# **INACTIVE - ALL ITEMS SUPERSEDED OR OBSOLETE**

Schedule Number: NC1-115-82-01

All items in this schedule are inactive. Items are either obsolete or have been superseded by newer NARA approved records schedules.

## Description:

Superseded by N1-115-94-001 through N1-115-94-009. Researchers should key-word search those schedules for the NC1-115-82-01 subject matter in which they are interested. Cover pages for N1-115-94-001 through N1-115-94-009 list the BOR schedule numbers and titles included in each job.

Date Reported: 05/04/2021

REQUEST FOR RECORDS DISPOSITION AL	JTHORITY	LEAVE BLANK				
(See Instructions on reverse)		NO BOO				
		NC1-115-82-1				
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION,	DO 20400					
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE, WASHINGTON,	UG 20408	DATE RECEIVED				
FROM (AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT) Bureau of Reclamation	May 21, 1982					
MAJOR SUBDIVISION		NOTIFICATION TO AGENCY				
Property and Paperwork Management Divis	ion	In accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 3303a the disposal re- quest, including amendments, is approved except for items that may				
MINOR SUBDIVISION Paperwork Management Branch		be stamped "disposal not approved" or "withdrawn" in column 10				
NAME OF PERSON WITH WHOM TO CONFER Marlene M. Bosworth	5 TEL EXT 343-4247	9-16-83 WWW Days				

6	CERTIFICATE	OF AGENCY	REPRES	ENTATIVE

I hereby certify that I am authorized to act for this agency in matters pertaining to the disposal of the agency's records; that the records proposed for disposal in this Request of  $\frac{150}{100}$  page(s) are not now needed for the business of this agency or will not be needed after the retention periods specified.

A Request for immediate disposal.

**B** Request for disposal after a specified period of time or request for permanent retention. D SIGNATURE OF AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE E TITLE

Chief, Paperwork Management Branch 5-20-82 ITEM NO 8 DESCRIPTION OF ITEM 10 SAMPLE OR JOB NO (With Inclusive Dates or Retention Periods) ACTION TAKEN 1. The attached record disposition schedule supersedes all previously approved records schedules of the Bureau of Reclamation. Any record series-either textual or non-textual-created subsequent to, and/or not disposable by, this schedule will be covered by supplementary records disposition authority to be obtained from the National Archives and Records Service. Records created before January 1, 1951, must be offered to NARS for possible permanent retention.

WNB, NNF, 8KR, 9KR-5 & NCW SENT 11-2-83by DMW
to agency, 9/20/83, by KTB
to NNB, NNF, NNS131/83

STANDAI
Revised
Prescribe
Admini

STANDARD FORM 115 Revised April, 1975 Prescribed by General Services Administration FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11 4

115-107

C DATE

## Record Disposition Authorities

## Permanent and Long Retention Records

- 1-A These are permanent records which should be transferred to FARC in accordance with instructions given for each specific item. These records will be transferred to NARS when 25 years old or sooner if instructions are given for the specific item.
- 1-B Retain until 1 year after project or feature is no longer under Bureau ownership or jurisdiction.

  Transfer to FARC when volume warrants or in accordance with instructions given for each specific item and review files every 10 years.
- 1-C Retain until repayment provisions have been met by the water district. Transfer to FARC when volume warrants or in accordance with instructions given for each specific item and review files every 10 years.
- 1-D These are records which are required to be maintained in accordance with Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety. These records shall be retained for 1 year after dam ceases to exist. Transfer to FARC when volume warrants and review files every 10 years.
- 2-A These are records which have short-term or no specific retention. They should be retained until they are no longer needed for reference, obsolete, terminated, or microfilmed.
- 2-B Retention 1 year or less ) These are temporary records which should be destroyed according to each 2-C Retention 2 years ) specific disposition authority given in each item in the schedule.
  2-D Retention 3 years ) These records will not be transferred to FARC.
  2-E Retention 5 years ) 2-F Retention 6 years )
- 2-G Retention 10 years
  These are temporary records which should be destroyed when 10 years old. They may be transferred to FARC when 6 years old.
- 2-H Retention 15 years
  These are temporary records which should be destroyed when 15 years old. They may be transferred to FARC when 6 years old.
- 2-I Retention 25 years These are temporary records which should be destroyed when 25 years old. They may be transferred to FARC when 6 years old.

Note: When the above temporary records (2-G, 2-H, 2-I) are transferred to FARC, they must be assembled and boxed with records having the same disposal authority and disposition date (for example, all 2H records boxed together).

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE in agency 2 D 100. General correspondence, memorandums, directives Destroy, when superseded, Same Same and reports related to office or project 102. revoked, or 3 years old. administration. Subjects include establishing and revising office procedures, rules, and regulations; management reviews in broad functional areas; the control and scheduling of management techniques; data processing as a management tool: assigning identifying names and symbols to Reclamation projects, features, and structures: using conferences and meetings to promote administrative matters; defining service and their location within an office, employee pay and benefits information; stock room facilities and their use; soliciting charitable contributions; promoting purchase of savings bonds; and the administration of safety programs. Correspondence, reports, transcripts of hearings, and related documents concerning studies or investigations of Reclamation administrative and management functions by the Congress. a. Commissioner's Office. / 2G Destroy when 10 years old. √2D b. All other offices. Destroy when Same 3 years old. /2E Management review cases files. Management 101. Destroy when 5 years Same Same inspections and surveys, including reports, old. management improvement projects, and control and scheduling techniques plus disposition. RULES AND REGULATIONS 102. /2A Designation of employees to certify items for Destroy when revoked or Sama Same publication in the Federal Register. employee vacates position to which designation is assigned.  $\sqrt{2A}$ Federal Register publication. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. Reclamation Instructions or manuals. \/1A a. Formal releases-record copy (Commissioner's PERMANENT - Offer superseded releases to NARS when 10 years old. (Arrange by Series Office). Number.) ca. 2 ft3/vr J 2A b. All other copies. Destroy when superseded Same Same or obsolete. 100 - 1

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
110111011211	RULES AND REGULATIONS (Continued)	102.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	Regional supplements	(Cont.)					
<b>/1A</b>	a. Record copy, regional office of origin.				PERMANENT - Offer superseded_releases to NARS, when 10 years old. (Arrange by volume or series number.) ca. 2 ft <sup>3</sup> /yr		
√ 2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		Same		Same ī
√2A	Manuals of other agencies, such as the Federal Personnel Manual, Federal Property Manager Regulations, Federal Procurement Regulations, General Accounting Office Manual, and others.	103.	Destroy when superseded or no longer needed for reference.	Britania de canada managamana	Same		Same
√ 2A	Memorandums and bulletins too general to be placed in a specific file. When subject is identifiable, official file should be placed in the subject file.	104.	Destroy when superseded or obsolete.	e e depredigere, de compositor de	Same		Same
2A	Correspondence relating to arrangements for visits, trips, meetings, and conferences, including accommodations and approvals of attendance.	105.	Destroy when no longer needed for reference.	A. P. C.	Same		Same
	SAFETY RECORDS	106.					
2 D	General correspondence pertaining to safety programs; procedures for protection of individuals; elimination of hazardous working conditions and inspection of safety measures; and the education of the general public in the use of good safety practices and procedures.		Destroy when 3 years old.	eder dans dans dans dans dans dans dans dans	Same		Same
2F	Case records reporting public accidents, injuries, fatalities, and disabilities with related correspondence including similar case records for occurrences involving contractor employees.		Destroy 6 years after date of incident or 3 years after settlement of any claim.		Same		Same
2В	Safety program publications, posters, safety reminders, and other similar promotional material.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
2A	Fire fighting agreements and all related correspondence.		Destroy upon termina- tion of agreement.		Same		Same
2E	Safety and Accidents - Summary or Progress Reports.		Destroy when 5 years old.	To the state of th	Same		Same
			100-2				
				1			

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<b></b>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	<del></del>	RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING	109.					
2G /	General material using data processing as a management tool, including program descriptions and ADP activity reports.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	AUTHORIZATIONS AND POLICIES FILES	110.					
	Correspondence, reports, and studies regarding Reclamation authorities and policies relating to the establishment of nation-wide and regional boundaries of Reclamation authorities; and including comments from the public or other sources concerning Reclamation authorities, activities, accomplishments, competition with private industry, jurisdiction over Federal activies, and other related matters.		,				,
1A /	a. Record copy of correspondence, memorandums, and public comments regarding Congressional delegation of National Reclamation authorities, delegations of those authorities to regional and other levels of Reclamation organization, and other Reclamation-wide matters of a broad administrative nature. (Commissioner's office)		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS, when 25 years old.	s blocks		
√1A	Agra pha. by offre, thereunder chomo. In cf/yr. b. Record copy of authorities and public comments pertaining to region-wide jurisdictional matters, such as establishment of field locations, and matters concerning establishment of field location boundaries and limits of authority. Include Valley and/or Basin authorities, etc. (Regional office of record) Arr alpha. by office, thereunder chomo, In a cf/10 yr.				PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	blocks
2E	thereunder chrono, 12 cf/10 yrs, 'c. All other copies.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Delegation of authority files - In-house delegations of signatory and other temporary authorities including designations of Construction Engineers as representatives of the Contracting Officer.		Destroy in agency when revoked, withdrawn, or expired.		Same		Same
	NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION REFERENCE FILE	120. 121.					
2E	Letters of transmittal and other correspond- ence, reference reports, and courtesy copies of studies created by other agencies, and related to major natural resources conserva- tion programs, also subjects such as wilderness preservation, wild river protection, material pertaining to moratoriums on construction in areas reserved for public purposes, and similar matter.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	ł	1	100-3	1	[	1	1

				LOCATION			
		FILE	CONTECTONER'S DET	TOP	DECTON C PED OFMERD		PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF DISPOSITION	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION REFERENCE FILE (Continued)	120. 121. (Cont.)					
2G	Natural Resource Conservation Working Papers - Statistical and other raw data, and preliminary reports related to major programs of resource conservation.		Transfer to FARC when 5 years old.	Destroy when 10 years old.	Same	Same	Transfer to region when 10 years old.
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Geothermal investigations: A one-time survey (8-9-73) of a geothermal well in Imperial County, California. Recording well depth in feet and for each depth the sonic velocity, Gamma-gamma density, Neutron porosity, and other data as required in an lithologic interpretation and water quality estimate of the well. The data was accumulated for an ongoing study of the geothermal potential in the Imperial Valley of California.  Mineral resources and geothermal development.		Destroy upon comple- tion of study.		Same		Same
	Use for material regarding conservation, development, or exploitation of coal, gas, and other mineral resources; include the use of water in exploiting and extending use and the environmental effects of that use; also studies of Reclamation land affected by strip mining, pollution effects by mineral exploitation on air and water; oil spills; and other related hazardous materials, etc. (include correspondence, memorandums, reports, and studies defining or interpreting Reclamation's authorities in the development and use of natural resources including delegations from the Secretary of the Interior or Congress.				·		
√1A	a. Commissioner's Office. 10 cuft/yr, Ark chiono, thereunder by subject		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when 10 years old.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	ar blocks		Transfer
21	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 25 years old.		Same		Offer to region when 10 years old.
2 <b>G</b>	Conservation and development of natural resources. General correspondence pertaining to conservation and development of natural resources, including synthetic products, use and development of mineral resources, wilderness areas, environmental programs, the multiple-purpose examination survey, and planning of proposed Federal Reclamation Projects, other agency projects, or proposed projects; valley and/or basin authorities or administration; area redevelopment projects; etc. Include general reference reports and wild river protection correspondence and material pertaining to moratoriums on construction in areas reserved for public purposes and other similar matters.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION	RETENT	ION AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES	
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT	
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF		REGION & E&R CENTE		& FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
	NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION REFERENCE FILE (Continued)	120. 121. (Cont.)						
26	Environmental and ecological management. Use for surveys, plans, and programs pertaining to environment and ecology, material regarding conformance to the provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and other applicable legislation. Include surveys, plans, and programs for prevention or reduction of pollution and correspondence regarding environmental statements.	(cones)	Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	
	Environmental statements. An environmental statement identifies and analyzes the environmental consequences of a given action. Reclamation copies of draft and final statements assigned DES and FES control numbers and transmitted to the Council on Environmental Quality. Before these are transmitted to the CEQ they go through the Commissioner for review and approval and, depending on the scope of each statement, it can go to the Secretary of the Interior for review and approval.							
	The Cormissioner and/or the Secretary has filing authority with the environmental Protection Agency. The documents that become finalized constitute written authority to proceed with a feature or project. The significance of these documents make their value remain pertinent for as long as the feature or project is under Bureau of Reclamation control.							
	Final environmental statements assigned DES and FES control numbers.							
21	a. Commissioner's Office.		Transfer to FARC when 10 years old.	Destroy when 25 years old.				
18	b. All other offices.				Break files every 10 years and transfer to FARC.	Retain as long as feature is under Bureau ownership.	Destroy when no longer needed for reference.	
2G	Advance or review drafts of environmental statements together with supporting data, narratives, exhibits, correspondence, preliminary reports, reference reports from other than Bureau sources, and other material generated or gathered in preparation of statements and their transmittal for review. (NOTE: Any comments must be pulled and filed with the approved final environmental statements as supporting data).		Destroy 5 years after issuance of final or 10 years after date of last document if no environmental state-ment is prepared or issued.		Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIC	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION	<u> </u>		PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DECOMPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AGINORITI	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION REFERENCE FILE	CODE 120.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	(Continued)	121.					
	Transcripts of public hearings or written	(Cont.)					
	comment solicited by the Bureau in connection						
	with environmental statements published by the						
	Bureau, related correspondence, and negative determinations of environmental impact:						
	, 1	,			PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to	
1A	a. Regional office of major interest. A postect of	•			to FARC when	NARS in 5-40	ar blocks
	a. Regional office of major interest. 2 projectly!  Our by.  project				10 years old.	when 25 years	
	, ,					old.	(
							Offer to region
2G	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years		Same		when 10 years
			0201				old.
	Environmental statements of non-Bureau		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
2A	origin, transmitted to the Bureau for review and		needed for reference.				
	comment or acquired for reference purposes, and						
	including all related correspondence or comments.						
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	**Environmental impact statements, animal and					:	
ļ	plant life inventories, and ongoing data for management studies:						
٠.	a. Arranged by assigned sequence numbers and		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
2A	recording data such as abundance, location, genus,		needed for reference.				
	common or family name, and other information required to support environmental impact state-						
	ments. One-time studies with ongoing informa-						
	tion to time of publication of impact statement.						
2B	b. Base inventories such as described above in		Destroy l year after		Same		Same
	special areas such as wetlands or counties or project areas. Data is in no logical sequence		publication of related final evaluation report.	,			
	and maintained by multiaccess retrieval system.						
	One-time studies with ongoing information to time of publication of final evaluation report.				•		
	RECORDS OF PLANNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, AND SPECIAL	122.					
	COMMISSIONS						6
2E	Correspondence, preliminary or reference		Destroy when 5 years		Same		Same
	copies of reports, informal minutes of meetings of subcommittees, and other related material		Old.				
	received or created by Reclamation during						
	participation in groups empowered to study and propose major plans for multiagency conservation						
	development, and use of resources or to consider						
	special problems related thereto.		100-6				
							1

Disposition    Control	HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
DESCRIPTION OF MATURIAL  RECENSIVE OF PLANTING SHARMS, CORNITIESS, AND SPECIAL  RECENSION OF PLANTING SHARMS, CORNITIESS, AND SPECIAL  RECENSION OF PLANTING SHARMS, CORNITIESS, AND SPECIAL  RECENSION OF PLANTING SHARMS, CORNITIESS, AND SPECIAL  Official captics of stitutes of services and other cornities and sent to Reclassion of the Recension			2712		LOCATION			DDO IECT
Disposition  MITCRAITY  Disposition  Disposi			1	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		•
RECORDS OF PLANNING DAMAGES, CORMITTEES, AND STECIAL COMMISSIONS (CORMITTEES), AND STECIAL COMMISSIONS (CORMITTEES) AND STECIAL OFFICE OFFICES, CORMISSIONS (CORMITTEES), AND STECIAL OFFICES, CORMISSIONS (CORMITTEES), AND STECIAL OFFICES, CORMITTEES, CORMITTEES, AND STECIAL OFFICES, CORMITTEES, AND STECIAL CORMITTEES, AND STECIAL CORMITTEES, CORMITTEES, CORMITTEES, AND STECIAL CORMITTEES, CO			I .	DISPOSITION			FARC	
Official opinions of minutes of sections and other periodic reports (annual, sent-annual, program, or other issue) samed by the board or committee and sent to Reclimation. Aft by qurey,  1. Commissioner's Office.  1. A D. Regional office of major interest, 27/yr.  1. D. Regional office of major interest, 27/yr.  1. D. Regional office of major interest, 27/yr.  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Offer to region when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Offer to region when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Offer to region when 10 years old.  1. Same  1. Offer to region when 10 years old.  2. Same  1. Offer to region when 10 years old.  2. Same  2. All other copies and the reverse of the states, and other similar vatures.  2. All other copies and the states, and other similar vatures.  2. All other copies of the states, and other similar vatures.  3. All other copies of the states, and other similar vatures.  4. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the recorded Spathered in the larvesting and second of into the fill range of decimal of the states of the subject file periodic. User tention and disposition instructions applicable to the methy-coded subject identifications.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  2. Same  3. Same  3. Same  3. Same  3. Same  3. Not resorded project is approved for construction, the recorded spathered in the larvesting of the states, and other similar vatures.  2. All other copies of the states of the subject file of the project. USE retorical on addisposition instructions applicable to the methy-coded subject identifications.  3. Destroy when 10 years old.  3. Same  3.	AUTHORITY			INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
consiste and earth project is annual, semi-manual, or maching and their project is annual, semi-manual, or manufacture and sent to Reclamation. Apr 16 years old.  1A b. Regional office of major interest, J /y  26 c. All other copies  PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  Same Destroy when 10 years old.  Same Offer to region when 123.  Same Same Same  And review comments, importing scattatical and survent year in the state reporting statistical and survent year in the state reporting statistical and survent year in the state reporting statistical and survent years and states of economic factors, special project is approved for concendent on and studies of economic factors, special project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects applicable to the records an indicated in Records the full range of decland subjects applicable to the meditage of the project. We testinion and disposition instructions applicable to the meditage of the project. We testinion and dispose of investigation yethors are subjects applicable to the meditage of the project. We testinion and dispose of investigation yethors are subjects for the life of the project. We testinion and dispose of investigation project files.  Transfer all records to file postroy in the subjects and dispose of investigation project investigations files.  Transfer all records to file postroy in years of investigation with above instructions.  Transfer all records to the server of investigation files.								
other periodic reports (annual, semi-annual, program, or other issue) assued by the band or committee and sent to Reclamation. Aft by growing a committee and sent to Reclamation. Aft by growing a committee and sent to Reclamation. Aft by growing a committee and sent to Reclamation. Aft by growing a committee and sent to Reclamation PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS  123.    PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES    Cemeral correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data, and forcal reports including a substituted, postponed, or commendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply valiability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other annual manual proposed project is approved for construction, the recents dathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FRAG and recorded from the full range of docimal and a recorded into the full range of docimal or recorded records will found the muclaus of the wubpect files portaining to the nexty suchorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content on the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records or content for the full range of docimal project, and will contain further accumulations of records and the project files.  3. Programmed project files to the metaly accumulations of the subject of the full range of docimal project		COMMISSIONS (Continued)	(Cont.)					
program, or other issued by the board or committee and sent to Reclamation. Aft by greaty to a. Commissioner's Office.  1A b. Regional office of major interest. Afg.  2b. Regional office of major interest. Afg.  2c. All other copies  2d. C. All o					1			
a. Commissioner's Office. Plup  b. Regional office of eajor interest. Plup  c. All other cupies  c. All other cupies  c. All other cupies  bestroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Eneral correspondence, preliainary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, supporting statistical and documentary data, wantabulary, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other sintler matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records gathered in the investigations files shall be ultimarum from FAKC and recorded records will four the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly matherized project, and will contain further accessications of records on those subjects for the life of the subject files pertaining to the newly matherized project, and will contain further accessications of records on those subjects for the life of the subject files pertaining to the newly matherized project, and will contain further accessications of records on those subjects for the life of the subject files, On reactivation of investigation, withiraw from FAKC and dispose of in secretage with above instructions.  b. Postponed project files, On reactivation of investigation, withiraw from FAKC and dispose of the secretage with above instructions.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to Destroy file years and contained to the subject for the subject files.  Transfer all records to Destroy file years and contained to the subject for the subject files.								
Destroy when 10 years old.  26 c. All other copies  PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  General correspondence, preliminary studies with recipies comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and format reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendate, non-studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar neaters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigation status reports with recommendations of records on the full range of decisal subjects applicable to the records as mid-cated in the investigation status reports with form the nucleus of the subject shape prizable to the records as mid-cated in the investigation of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the next-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FASC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  7 Transfer all records to FASC upon receipt of official notice of in accordance with above instructions.  8 Same		program, or other issue) issued by the board or						
Destroy when 10 years old.  26 c. All other copies  PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  General correspondence, preliminary studies with recipies comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and format reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendate, non-studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar neaters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigation status reports with recommendations of records on the full range of decisal subjects applicable to the records as mid-cated in the investigation status reports with form the nucleus of the subject shape prizable to the records as mid-cated in the investigation of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the next-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FASC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  7 Transfer all records to FASC upon receipt of official notice of in accordance with above instructions.  8 Same		thereinder Chiving						
b. Regional office of major interest. 2 / / 2    26 c. All other copies   Destroy when 10 years old.    27   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECT INVESTIGATIONS   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   ILIUS    Same   Destroy when 10 years   old.    Same   Same    Same    Same    Same    Same    Transfer all records   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   A subject a project project is authorized, portopood, or abundoned, years   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS   A subject a project project is authorized, portopood, or abundoned, years   PROPOSED RECLEMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS    A same    S	1 A	a. Commissioner's Office. 7//		PERMANENT - Offer to			ĺ	
Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Offer to region when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10		a / gr		NARS, when 10 years old.				
Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Offer to region when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10	IA	b. Regional office of major interest. J "/w				PERMANENT - Offer to	ļ	
TROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  General correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation bounfits for area studies, and other smaller matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full transe of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Municipant of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USK retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  c. Abendoned project investigations files.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same		ω / γ.				NARS when 10 years		
PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  General correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with special problems, when supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other sautilar eatters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records gathered in the investigation files shall be Withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full trange of decisal subjects applicable to the records as indicated project, and will contain further accumulations of records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the nextly authorized project, using the project, using the project, using the project, using the project is a provided subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  c. Abandoned project investigations files.  123.  Before project is authorized, postponed, or abandoned; break file every 5 years and transfer to FARC.  Same								1
PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  General correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with special problems, when supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other sautilar eatters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records gathered in the investigation files shall be Withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full trange of decisal subjects applicable to the records as indicated project, and will contain further accumulations of records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the nextly authorized project, using the project, using the project, using the project, using the project is a provided subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  c. Abandoned project investigations files.  123.  Before project is authorized, postponed, or abandoned; break file every 5 years and transfer to FARC.  Same	2G	c. All other copies		Destroy when 10 years		Samo		Offer to region
PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES  Ceneral correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar reaters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records against and other similar reaters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records against and other similar reaters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records as midcated in Records Minagement Randbook No. 1. The records are midcated in Records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the nextly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USK retention and disposition instructions explicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigations, withdraw from PANC and disposition instructions applicable to the melly-coded subject in accordance with above instructions.  7 Transfer all records to PANC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.  Transfer all records to PANC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.		ar man dopado		1	1	Same		
General correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other sucidar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be Ulthdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records on those subject false perioding to the meally authorized por records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Fransfer all records to PARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to PARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.								
General correspondence, preliminary studies with review comments, supporting statistical and documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other sucidar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be Ulthdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records on those subject false perioding to the meally authorized por records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications of records on those subject for the communications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Fransfer all records to PARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to PARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.		PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS	123					
documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability. Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar watters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized, postponed, or abandoned; break file every 5 years and transfer to FARC.  **A When a proposed project is approved for construction, files shall be withdrawn from FARC and the records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of in accordance with above instructions.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official motice of abandonment.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official motice of abandonment.  **Same** Same**			125.					
documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability. Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar watters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized, postponed, or abandoned; break file every 5 years and transfer to FARC.  **A When a proposed project is approved for construction, files shall be withdrawn from FARC and the records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of in accordance with above instructions.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official motice of abandonment.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official motice of abandonment.  **Same** Same**	/_							
documentary data; and formal reports including investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, spacial problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records dathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  7 Transfer all records to FARC.  8 Transfer all records to FARC.  8 Transfer all records to FARC.  8 Same Same  9 Same  1 Same  2 Same  2 Same  3 Same  3 Same  4 Same  5 Same  5 Same  5 Same  5 Same  5 Same  5 Same  6 Official notice of abandonment.	<b>∀ ■</b>					Same		Same
Investigation status reports, final report with recommendation and studies of economic factors, special problems, water supply availability, Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records so indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  7 Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  8 Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of official notice of abandonment.								
Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records dathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same of ficial notice of abandonment.		investigation status reports, final report with						
Reclamation benefits for area studies, and other similar matters.  a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same of FARC upon receipt of oficial notice of abandonment.				and transfer to FARC.				
a. When a proposed project is approved for construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Pastroy Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of after transfer.								
construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.								
construction, the records Gathered in the investigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.		a. When a proposed project is approved for						
tigations files shall be withdrawm from FARC and recorded into the full range of decimal subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of in accordance with above instructions.  c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.								
subjects applicable to the records as indicated in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.		tigations files shall be withdrawn from FARC						
in Records Management Handbook No. 1. The recorded records will form the nucleus of the subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instruc- tions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G  c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.  Destroy Same Same Same Same Same Same Same Same	ļ							
subject files pertaining to the newly authorized project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to PARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of Same FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.								
project, and will contain further accumulations of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.								
of records on those subjects for the life of the project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same of investigations files.								
project. USE retention and disposition instructions applicable to the newly-coded subject identifications.  b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of abandonment.  Destroy Same Same Same of Same in Same								
b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to postponement.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  FARC upon receipt of official notice of apandonment.  Transfer all records to postponement.	1	project. USE retention and disposition instruc-						
b. Postponed project files. On reactivation of investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to FARC upon receipt of official notice of postponement.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same Same Same Same Same Same					}			
investigation, withdraw from FARC and dispose of in accordance with above instructions.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to Pestroy FARC upon receipt of postponement.  Transfer all records to Take Upon receipt of 10 years official notice of abandonment.  Same Same Same Same Same Same Same Same		identilications.						
in accordance with above instructions.  official notice of postponement.  C. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same FARC upon receipt of 10 years official notice of after abandonment.  transfer.						Same	l I	Same
postponement.  2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same official notice of after abandonment.							1	·
2G c. Abandoned project investigations files.  Transfer all records to Destroy Same Same Same official notice of after abandonment.		In accordance with above instructions.		1			}	
FARC upon receipt of 10 years official notice of after abandonment. transfer.								
official notice of after abandonment. transfer.	2G	c. Abandoned project investigations files.		1	1	Same		Same
abandonment. transfer.				,			7	
100-7	į			<u> </u>	<b>4</b>			
100-7				100-7				
	I			100 /				

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<b>-</b>	RECORDS HANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES	
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT	
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION	DECORTOMICAL OF MARROWAY	FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL PROPOSED RECLAMATION PROJECTS INVESTIGATIONS FILES	CODE 123.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	(Continued)	(Cont.)						
		(,		1				
21	d. Informal compilations of working data, computations, and information regarding proposed Reclamation investigations and supporting narrative or statistical data contained in correspondence and reports		Destroy 25 years after authorization of project or 10 years after abandonment of project, whichever is applicable.		Same		Same	
	PROPOSED PROJECT INVESTIGATIONS BY OTHER AGENCIES	125. 126.						
2G	Correspondence and preliminary or summary reports concerning proposed resource development projects of other agencies, and submitted to Reclamation either as a courtesy or for comment.	1201	Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	
2В	Public notices of hearing to be held for the purpose of securing public comment on proposed investigations of other agencies (such as Corps of Engineers), routinely sent to the Bureau for reference; transcripts of these hearings; and other related matters.		Destroy when 6 months old.		Same		Same	
	LAW AND LITIGATION	130.						
2E	General correspondence concerning the Bureau's rights to hold and protect property, to participate in litigation, to file claims, and take other legal actions. Correspondence relating to substantive matters eventually is incorporated into official Reclamation Instructions.		Destroy 5 years after close of fiscal year.		Same		Same	
2 D	Witness files. Records relating to employees service as witnesses, including requests for and approvals of service, and reimbursement for expenses.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same	
	LEGISLATIVE HISTORY FILES	131. 132.		,				
	Case files related to legislation, such as Federal Reclamation Laws, affecting the Bureau's authorities, activities, and interests. Includes correspondence, reports, copies of legislation, and data requested by Congress to support the Bureau's comments. And mandata of laws							
	Enacted legislation.							
1A	a. Commissioner's Office. Youft/sociam of		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC 5 years after law is enacted.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.				
			100-8					

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INSTRUCTION CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION LEGISLATIVE HISTORY FILES (Continued) 131. 132. (Cont.) 2A b. Regional office most affected. Destroy when no longer needed for reference. 2E c. All other copies. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference or 5 years after enactment of law. whichever is sooner. 2A Congressional Record. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. Destroy when no longer 2A State legislation. Same Same needed for reference. 2C Destroy 2 years after Same Same Legislation not enacted. legislation is killed. 2E Destroy when no longer Same Same Public works appropriations. Reference needed for reference or copies of legislation and congressional hearings containing testimony relating to when 5 years old, which-Bureau activities. ever is sooner. 133. LAW ENFORCEMENT FILES 135. 136. 2E 137. Destroy when 5 years Same Same Law enforcement and litigation. Correspondence and case files relating to theft, old or 1 year after vandalism, unlawful entry, unauthorized settlement of any occupation of land, tresspass, and similar litigation. crimes occuring on Reclamtion property. 2A Reference copies of decisions of the Destroy when no longer Same Same Comptroller General, Secretary of the Interior, needed for administraand other regulatory authorities concerning tive purposes. Bureau activities and authority. Same 2G Damage claims case files, formal filing of Destroy 6 years after Same claims for damages, disaster, investigation settlement or when reports appraisals of damages, legal opinions, 10 years old. correspondence negotiating settlement or denial of claims, and related correspondence. Also include copies of summons, subpoenas, complaints, rulings of the court, and other related correspondence and copies of court proceedings in cases where litigation occurs. 2G Teton Dam failure case files Destroy 3 years after Same Same audit or 10 years after settlement if no audit occurs.

100-9

HANDBOOK NO	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	EADC	& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	LAW ENFORCEMENT FILES (Continued)  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD	133. 135. 136. 137. (Cont.)					
2D	**Damage claim status information recording claim numbers, name and address of claimant, claimed amount of damage and amount paid, and other similar data required to administer and maintain action of a current basis. Program is limited to only claims connected with major dam failures or other disasters; the data is updated as frequently as required while claims are being processed and all information is subject to the Privacy Act.		Destroy 3 years after audit or settlement of all claims received within 3 years of the incident.		Same		Same
GRS 16-11	Correspondence concerning the establishment of filing systems and records disposition systems; security of records; the creation and use of forms; and microphotography.	140. 142.	Destroy when 6 years old.		Same		Same
GRS 16-6	Record inventories and worksheets.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Filing handbooks and guides.		Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same
	RECORDS TRANSFER FILES						
	Standard Form 135's and other transfer agreements documenting the transfer of records to NARS or to Water User Organizations.						
2В	a. Form SF 135's		Destroy when temporary records are destroyed in FARC, or 1 year after permanent records are accessioned by NARS.		Same		Same
2 <b>A</b>	b. Water Users' letters of agreement.		Destroy when Bureau records are returned to the custody of the Bureau office of record.	Party de la companya	Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD				•		
2A	**Records management; master index of lists of records transferred to Federal Storage Centers over widely spaced intervals of time and requiring updated interfiling of more current information or extensions of records. Data produces a printed index which identifies the shelf list; accession, page, and storage container numbers; and provides a brief description of the records, their dates, and other information. Data is updated as required.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	other information. Data is updated as required.		100-10		<b>5</b>		

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION RECORDS AND FORMS MANAGEMENT RECORDS (Continued) 140. 142. (Cont.) 2G Authorities to microfilm specific groups Destroy 10 years after Same Same of records. completion of microfilming. DRAWINGS AND MAPS 143. 2F Correspondence pertaining to systems Destroy when 6 years Same Same developed and prescribed for numbering and old. filing of drawings, maps, etc. RECORD DISPOSAL FILES 144. GRS 16-3 Material pertaining to establishment of Destroy when related Same Same retention and disposition schedules, transfer records are destroyed, actions, cleanup program, etc. or when no longer needed for reference purposes. VITAL OPERATING RECORDS 145. GRS 16-11 Correspondence pertaining to the Destroy when 6 years Same Same Government, departmental, and Bureau programs old. for the protection of vital records. PRIVACY ACT RECORDS AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION 146. ACT **GRS 14** Correspondence related to the administra-Refer to GRS manual. Same Same tion of the acts, listing of records for publication in the Federal Register, rates to be charged for records furnished under the act. transmittals and copies of special reports required from time to time such as costs of maintaining records subject to the act, research time to locate records, and other similar matters. FORMS CONTROL 147. GRS 16.4a Case files containing copies of each form Destroy 5 years after Same Same revision, and related correspondence - record related form is supercopy. seded, canceled, or discontinued. LIBRARY OPERATIONS 148. 2A Correspondence pertaining to library Destroy when no longer Same Same facilities, policies, systems, operations needed for reference. procedures, and bibliographies; includes scientific and technical information system, water resources scientific information center, and translations. 100-11

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION LIBRARY OPERATIONS (Continued) 148. (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD \*\*Library management; indexes to literature and nonbooks (reports) relating to water resources. 2A a. Titles or data indexed by subject terms in Destroy when no longer Same Same alphabetical sequence and by titles within the needed for reference. term identifications. Retrieval is by use of document descriptors in an alphabetical arrangement. Covering under this system began in 1962 and it has been updated annually up to the present time. 2A b. Bibliographical inventory of nonbooks and Destroy when no longer Same Same literature related to water resources and water needed for reference. resource development projects or activities. A "sort-merge subroutine" arrangement is used for retrieval and the system is capable of listing data by river basin identifications. GENERAL SERVICES RECORDS 150. 2D Correspondence, memorandums, and reports Destroy when 3 years Same Same related to the administration of office service old. such as mail delivery, communications, and facilities operations, and space management; and the establishment of procedures for routing and receipt of correspondence, regulating telecommunications traffic, releasing or assigning equipment and supplies, issuing of authorizations and other credentials, securing transportation services; and prescribing format and distribution of official correspondence. Directories 2G a. Bureau employee directories - Record copy Destroy when 10 years Same Same (issuing office). old. 2A b. All correspondence related to preparation, Destroy 3 months after Same Same printing, and distribution. issuance of directory. 2A c. All other copies. Destroy when superseded. Same Same 2A Communications - telephone, teletype, 151. Destroy when no longer Same Same telegram, facsimile. Correspondence, policies, needed for reference. procedures and communication logs, and communications systems and other related matters. 2D Mail facilities - postal estimate file. 152. Destroy when 3 years Same Same Postal estimates and related worksheets and other old. related correspondence.

100-12

			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION			SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE	801017-1			_	PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF DISPOSITION	<del></del>	REGION & E&R CENTE		& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION	INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
MOTHORITI	GENERAL SERVICES RECORDS (Continued)	150.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	Santasa Sharran Rassans (Sometimen)	(Cont.)					
				1			
2A	Space agreement files. Space agreements and	154.	Destroy upon termina-	1	Same		Same
	related correspondence.		tion of agreement.			1	
GRS 11-4a	Automobile parking.	j	Destroy credentials		Same		Same
			3 months after return			1	ļ
			to issuing office.	1			
GRS 11-4.a	Identification cards and other similar	157.	Destroy when canceled		Same	1	Same
and 4b	credentials such as passports, visas, and credit	1	or no longer valid.	-	Come		00.20
	cards.	l .			1	1	j
2E	Toquenes follows beauth and become the big	155.	D		24-5		0
26	Issuance file on travel and transportation matters. Logs, lists, or book covers recording	155.	Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
	Issuance of transportation requests, travel		-	1			
	orders, authorities, bills of lading, freight	1		1		•	
	bills, tax exemption certificates, and other						
	related correspondence.					]	
	PHOTOGRAPHY	156.					
2 D	Correspondence file. General correspondence		Destroy when 6 months		Same		Same
	relating to official motion pictures and still	į	old.		Jame	i	Jame
	photographs between Bureau officials, filling	]				ĺ	
	public requests, and providing information on			1	1		
	aerialability of films and other similar matters.						
	Official motion pictures of the Bureau of			}			
	Reclamation.						
1.4	a. Original negative or color film, soundtrack,		PERMANENT - Offer to		Same		Same
	Intermediate master positive or duplicate negative		NARS when 5 years old.		Dame		Jame
	with optical soundtrack and one sound projection	1	(Arrange by title,		1	į	
	print of each film produced or acquired by	1	15 ft <sup>3</sup> now in agency,				
	Reclamation. Fire by total 15 cf now in agency. annual accum = 5 cf.		dating from 1940's; annual accumulation				
	agency annual accum. 3 of.	1	5 ft <sup>3</sup> .)	1			
• •							
1A	b. Finding aids and production documentation such as data sheets, shot lists, catalogs, indexes,		PERMANENT - Offer along		Same		Same
	or other textual information required for proper		with the productions to which they relate.	1			
	identification, retrieval and use; including produc-		(Arrange by title of	1			
	tion contract and case files, scripts, transcripts,	1	film, annual, and	į		}	1
	records of film origins, release, ownership, and		minimal.)				
	other similar matters. Vol. numerical						
2A	c. Duplicate, multiple, or release prints of films.		Destroy when film is		Same		Same
		1	removed from	1			
			circulation.				
		1				i	i

100-13

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHY (Continued) 156. (Cont.) Still photographs. Standard and special use photographs selected as "archival" according to RI 356.2.6A. Original negative and one captioned print for each black and white photograph; original color transparency or color negative, a captioned print, and an internegative (if available) for each color photograph; with related indexes and other finding aids. 1 A a. Commissioner's Office. Archival photographs PERMANENT - Offer to NARS Same Same created by the Commissioner's Office. NNV (Washington, D.C.) in 5-year blocks at 5-year intervals. (Arrange alphanumerically.) ca. 1"/yr. 1A b. All other offices. PERMANENT - Offer to Same Same Archives Branch, FARC, Denver Fed. Center. Bldg. 48, Denver, CO, in 5-year blocks at 5-year intervals. (Arrange alphanumerically.) ca. 4-1/2 ft<sup>3</sup>/year. 2A c. Photographs collected by the Commissioner's Destroy in agency Same Same Office from other offices (duplicate prints of when no longer needed photographs for which the original negatives are for reference. retained in the field office). 2A d. All photographs not selected as "archival," Destroy in agency upon Same Same with related captions and indexes. acceptance by NARS of parallel block of archival photographs. 1 A PERMANENT - Offer to e. Other pictorial records such as posters, original Same Same artwork, slide sets, and filmstrips with related NARS when 5 years old. finding aids; the original and one reference print. (Arrange alphanumerically.) ca. 1 ft3/year. COOPERATION RECORDS 160. 167. 2E Correspondence file. Correspondence relating Destroy when 5 years Same Same to the Bureau's participation in cooperative old. technical and research activities with Federal and State agencies, colleges, universities, cities, private organizations, foreign governments, and foreign organizations. Subjects include bilateral exchanges of personnel, establishment of training or observation trips, arrangements for financing,

(also vistor-trainees), and other similar matters.

	,	771.5		11752-1155			The later of the l
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	COOPERATION RECORDS (Continued)	160.	INDINOVIION	<i>D</i> 101.	INDINOVIOR	DIDI:	INDIRECTION
		167. (Cont.)					
21	Agreements with foreign governments or	(00.101)	Transfer to FARC	Destroy	Same		Same
	foreign organizations.		3 years after termina- tion of agreement.	when 25 years			
2B	Agreements not involving exchange of funds	:	Destroy l year fter	old.	Same		Same
	and Federal Assistance Programs Under OMB	,	termination of		Saule		Same
	Circular A-95.		agreement.				
GRS 3 4.a(1)(2)(3)	All other agreements involving an exchange		See disposition instructions for file		Same		Same
400(1)(1)(3)	or rands.		classification code				
	COOPERATIVE NATIONAL PROGRAMS FILES		330				
	Correspondence, reports, and general		Use disposition pertinent		Same		Same
	housekeeping records created by the Bureau in		to the type of records		Jame		same
	administering Youth Conservation Corps, Job Corps, and other programs delegated to it by the Congress.	:	(e.g., personnel, procure ment, correspondence).	-			
	EMERGENCY AND DISASTER OPERATIONS CORRESPONDENCE	170.					
277		270.					
2E	Correspondence and reports relating to Reclamation participation in National Defense		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	activities or administration of claims for disaster relief protection of personnel and	1					
	property during emergencies, establishment						
	and maintenance of relocation centers for Bureau activities affected by emergencies,						
	and cooperation with State and local author- ities in similar programs.						
2A	a. Local office plans for security and		Destroy when suremeded		8		
£A	protection of personnel, features, and		Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		Same		Same
	structures.						
2A	<ul> <li>b. Instructional material regarding excavation</li> <li>plans, protective facilities, alert systems, first</li> </ul>		Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		Same		Same
	aid training, and related activities.		or obsorete.				
28	c. Records of access, entry, visitors, and traffic.		Destroy when 6 months		Same		Same
			old.				
	CATASTROPHES INVESTIGATIONS FILES AND DISASTER RELIEF	172.					
	Correspondence, reports, transcripts of hearings, and similar records created during						Same
	investigation of causes and effects of disasters affecting, and failures of, Reclamation						
	structures or facilities.						
1A	a. Major catastrophes (resulting in loss of				PERMANENT - E&R Center	Offer to	
	life or permanent major damage to Reclamation				Transfer to FARC	NARS	
	structure or facility for E&R Center). I cuft have,				10 years after close of investiga-	25 years after close	
	The of Later 1 thrown the Chil	rin	140-15	1	tion.	of inves-	
			-				

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL  CLASSICATION DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL  2E  b. Regional office most affected.  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only since desage to Reclamation structure of facility).  20  d. Loan agreement, and related correspondence relating to a related correspondence signal or disasters.  ENCHYMENTS  ENCHYMENTS  A  2A  2D  2D  2D  2D  2D  2D  2D  2D	SPOSITION SCHEDULES	ON AND DISPO			RECORDS MANAGEMENT		2	HANDBOOK NO
CLASSITION DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CLASSITORIES INVESTIGATIONS FILES AND DISASTER RELIEF (COntinued)  2. A Regional office most affected.  2. Regional office most affected.  2. Minor catastraphics (resulting in no loss of item and other disasters.  2. A man agreement records. Records of transactions, agreement, and related correspondence relating, relief from floods, droughts, and other disasters.  2. D A control of disasters.  2. DEMANDENTS  2. Transport material pertaining to the establishment, operation, and abandonment of encampments established in connection with national defense intercents.  2. PUBLIC RELIATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS  2. Constal correspondence relating to the administration of public gatherings.  2. Loctores and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the interior relating to the definition programs and the release of information than the public gatherings.  2. Loctores and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the interior relating to the definition programs and the release of information than the public gatherings.  2. Loctores and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the interior relating to the administration of public gatherings.  2. Loctores and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Recease personnel related to speeches of the Secretary of the interior relating to the definition of public gatherings.  2. Loctores and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Recease personnel related to speeches of the Secretary of the interior relating to the definition of the secretary of the interior relating to th	DDO TCOM		<del>                                     </del>	LOCATION		סודם		
DISPOSITION  CATASTROPHES INTESTICATIONS PILES AND DISASTER ELLIP (Continued)  D. Regional office most affected.  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only sinor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  C. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only stance of sealing in the life and only sinor damage to the life and only sinor damage to Reclamation and Life	PROJECT & FIFLD OFFICE		REGION & E&R CENTER	FICE	COMMISSIONER'S OFF			
CAMASENCHES INVESTIGATIONS FILES AND DISASTER ERLIFF (Continued)  b. Regional office most affected.  c. Minor catsetrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only minor damage to Beclimation aftructure or facility).  20 c. Minor catsetrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only minor damage to Beclimation aftructure or facility).  20 d. Loan agreement records. Records of transactions, agreement; and related correspondence relating to providing relate from floods, droughts, and other disserter.  ENCAMPMENTS  2A	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION		D	
RELIEF (Continued)  b. Regional office most affected.  c. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only winor damage to Reclamation structure of redulty).  20 c. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only winor damage to Reclamation structure of redulty).  20 d. Loan agreement records. Records of transcations, agreements, and related correspondence relating to providing relief from floods, droughts, and other disasters.  ENCAMPMENTS  2A Succession of transcations agreement material pertaining to the actablishment, operations, and abandonnent of encampments established in connection with national defense interests.  PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS  2C General correspondence. Correspondence tion through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public gatherings.  Lectures and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Sureau activities (arranged alphabetically by sureaus).  Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Sureau activities (arranged alphabetically by sureaus).  2B A. All other copies.  CRS 14-la  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/41.  EFERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when catalogue and control in 1991).  Same  Transfer all records to Same  Destroy all records  10 years after incident.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Destroy when 3 years  old.  FERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when catalogue and ca	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION			AUTHORITY
2G c. Minor catastrophies (resulting in no loss of life and only minor damage to Reclamation trusters of reality).  2D d. Loan agreement records. Records of transactions, agreements, and related correspondence relating to providing relief from floods, droughts, and other disasters.  ENCAMPMENTS  2A								
116 and only minor damage to Reclamation structure or facility).  2D  d. Loan agreement records. Records of transactions, agreements, and related correspondence relating to providing relief from floods, droughts, and other disasters.  ENCAMPENTS  2A  Encampment material pertaining to the establishment, operation, and abandonsent of encampments established in connection with national defense interests.  PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS  2C  Ceneral correspondence. Correspondence relating to the administration of public relations programs and the release of information through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public gatherings.  Lectures and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the Incrior relating to the Markey of the Incrior relating to the Markey of the Incrior relating to the Markey of the Incrior relating to the secretary of the Incrior relating to the markey of the Incrior relations of the markey of the Incrior relating to the markey of the Incrior relations of the markey of the Incrior of the markey of the Incrior of the markey of the Incrior of t	Same		Same		E&R Center 5 years after		b. Regional office most affected.	2E
actions, agreements, and related correspondence relating to providing relief from floods, droughts, and other disasters.  ENCAMPMENTS  2A	Same		Same				life and only minor damage to Reclamation	2G
Encampment material pertaining to the establishment, operation, and abandonment of encampments established in connection with national defense interests.  PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS  2C Ceneral correspondence. Correspondence relating to the administration of public relations programs and the release of information through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public gatherings.  Lectures and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Bureau of Reclamation activities.  2G a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  2D b. All other copies.  CRS 14-la  CRS 14-la  CRS 14-la  Encouragent material pertaining to the establishments established in connection with national defense interests.  180.  Destroy when 2 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 3 years old.  FERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-79 block in 1995).  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-79 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same	Same		Same		termination of loan agreement or 3 years		actions, agreements, and related correspondence relating to providing relief from floods, droughts,	2D
ment, operation, and abandonment of encaspments established in connection with national defense interests.  PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS  2C	}						ENCAMPMENTS	
2C Ceneral correspondence. Correspondence relating to the administration of public relations programs and the release of information through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public gatherings.  Lectures and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Bureau of Reclamation activities.  2G a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  2D b. All other copies.  Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  CRS 14-la  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/4r.  2D b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 3 years old.  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years Same	Same		Same		longer needed for	173.	ment, operation, and abandonment of encampments established in connection with national defense	<b>2A</b>
relating to the administration of public relations programs and the release of information through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public gatherings.  Lectures and speeches files. Lectures and speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Bureau of Reclamation activities.  2G a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  GRS 14-1a  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/41.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 3 years old.  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 2 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same	!					180.	PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS	
speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Bureau of Reclamation activities.  2G a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  GRS 14-la  Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/4r.  Destroy when 10 years old.  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same	Same		Same				relating to the administration of public relations programs and the release of information through press releases, brochures, displays, exhibits, publications, radio and TV, and public	2C
b. All other copies.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  GRS 14-la  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/4r.  Destroy when 3 years  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same							speeches of the Secretary of the Interior relating	
Lectures and speeches of Reclamation and other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  GRS 14-la  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3 "/4r.  2D  b. All other copies.  Destroy when 3 years  Same							a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.	2G
other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by surname).  GRS 14-la  a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office.  3"/41.  2D  b. All other copies.  PERMANENT - Offer to NARS in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same	Same		Same				b. All other copies.	2D
3"/4r.  in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer 1970-74 block in 1995).  Destroy when 3 years  Same							other high-level Bureau personnel related to Bureau activities (arranged alphabetically by	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer		a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office. 3 "/41.	GRS 14-1a
old.	Same		Same	,	Destroy when 3 years old.		b. All other copies.	2 D
100-16					100-16			

-----

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			T DO TECT
	l I	CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY		CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	PUBLIC RELATIONS AND INFORMATION RECORDS (Continued)	180. (Cont.)					
••		(/					
1A	Audio and video recordings. Original or earliest generation recording or kinescope of		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when		Same	1	Same
	recording; sound recordings, master tapes, matrix		5 years old.				-
	or stamper, and one disc recording and the original tape for each magnetic tape for each magnetic						
	audio tape recording. Also include finding aids						
	and reproduction documentation. Are by title, 5 cff. now in agency; less than I cflyp,						
GRS 14-16	Press releases of the Bureau of Reclamation						
	issuing office.						
	a. Record copy - office of origin.		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS		Same		Same
			in 5 year blocks when 20 years old (e.g., offer				
			1970-74 block in 1995).				
2В	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 1 year		Same		Same
			old.		Jame		Jame .
2B	Copies of Bureau of Reclamation press releases		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
	from other agencies. Also include newspaper		addres, milen i year orar				June,
	clippings and periodicals.						
GRS 13-5	Mailing and address lists and related	181.	Destroy after revision		Same		Same
	correspondence.		or 3 months, whichever is sooner.				
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
,	MAILING LISTS						
2A	**Bidders, design and construction work. Lists		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	of persons and firms requesting receipt of		needed for reference.				
	proposals to bid for design and construction work contemplated by the Bureau or for information on		1				
	contract awards; arranged by name and zip code.				,		
2A	**Bidders, profile code address file. Lists of		Destroy when no longer		Same .		Same
	persons or firms and their interests in type of work being offered for bid by the Bureau;		needed for reference.				
	arranged by first line of address and second line.						
2A	**Environmental statement address file. Lists of		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	persons or organizations to receive environmental		needed for reference.		Dume.		3020
	statements; arranged by zip code and name.						
	CELEBRATIONS, DEDICATIONS, AND CEREMONIES	182.					
	(Arrangements and Preparations)						
1A	a. Material pertaining to Reclamation-associated		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when 10 years old.		Same		Offer to region
:	activities only to be kept as permanent record.  Neg accumulation, Chro-	אנני הא	NARS, when 10 years old.				when 10 years old.
2A	b. All other material	w, we,	Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
:			needed for reference.				
	1				1	1	1

100-17

NDBOOK NO		<del> </del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	100:00	RETENTIO	N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION		······	PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
POSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
HORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	PUBLICATIONS	183.		1			
	Publications originated and printed by the Bureau. In-house publications of a formal nature (not specifically prepared for public distribution or sale such as "Linings for Irrigation Canals," "Advance Equipment Bulletin," "Advance Construction Bulletin," and "Reclamation ERA".						
1A	a. Record copy - office of origin. GRS 13/la 12 of/yr. Cruby subject		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when 5 years old.		Same		Offer to region when 5 years of
2A	b. All other copies.	na, managaman da	Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	Information copies						
2D	a. Record copy, office of origin.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2B	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
2A	Publications of other agencies; also, all material recording the preparation of articles for use in non-Bureau publications or periodicals.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same	Andrews and the second	Same
	REPORTS AND PROJECT HISTORIES	190. 191.					
20	Correspondence and backup data used in periodic reports. Includes printing, binding, and distribution of reports; maintenance of mailing lists; promotion and administration of reports controls programs; and reporting on the progress of an officer in program accomplishment.  "Water and Land Resources Accomplishments".  Annual report of Bureau of Reclamation on Federal Reclamation Projects.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
1A	a. Record copy - Commissioner's Office. 5"/y, an. churno		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when 10 years old.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.			
2 <b>G</b>	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or when 10 years old, whichever is sooner.	Ladings de proprieta de la companya	Same		Same
	Project histories. Annual reports of individual Reclamation projects containing narrative, photographs, and statistical information summarizing events affecting the project throughout the year.			- Laguisty paramaga agricultura de la caracterista			

DISPOSITION FIGHT COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER FIGHTING DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION F.	HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	700.000	RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
AUTHORITY  REPORTS AND PROJECT HISTORIES (Continued)  190.  (Cont.)  101. (Cont.)  102.  103. 103. 103. 103. 103. 103. 103. 10	<b>D.T. C.</b>		CLASSI-			REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
REPORTS AND PROJECT HISTORIES (Continued)  190. 191. (Cont.)  1		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL					FARC DISP	DISPOSITION
alphabetically by project name and thereunder chronologically. Of fig. Ant. alpha.  Ly purject name, the beautiful charge.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same		REPORTS AND PROJECT HISTORIES (Continued)	190. 191.		DIST	INSTRUCTION	DIOT .	INSTRUCTION
Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same			ha.			every 5 years. Offer to NARS in 5-year blocks 5 years after	And the second s	
Interior.	2A	b. All other copies. Thereunder chira	no.			Same		Same
	20			Destroy when 3 years old		Same		Same
								1
				,				
						a a		
100-19				100.10				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FIGATION [ DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION CODE INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION PROGRAM COORDINATION AND FINANCE RECORDS 200. PROGRAM AND FINANCE gxt. Correspondence concerning policy-affecting Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same programs, financial functions, and studies and policy not related to a specific subject. new TAXATION CORRESPONDENCE FILES 201. 2D Correspondence concerning purchases made by Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same the Federal Government which are exempt from State and local taxes. FUNDS AND FUNDING RECORDS 215. 210. 2E Correspondence concerning the establishment Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same of special fund systems such as emergency relief loans. 2F Imprest funds; original vouchers with supporting Destroy when 6 years old. Same Same documents and audit reports. Accountable officer's records, see Retention and Diposition GRS 6. 2A Imprest funds; cashier's memorandum copies of Destroy 6 months after Same Same imprest fund vouchers and audit reports. audit. APPROPRIATIONS RECORDS 211. 2C Correspondence, statistical data, briefing or Destroy 2 years after Same Same witness' statements, and other material prepared to close of fiscal year estimate and justify requests for appropriations involved. and to distribute appropriations among Reclamation activities. Also included are schedules and reports of program accomplishments, such as flagged action reports. 2E Budget estimates and justifications, program Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same and fund requirements as consolidated in SF-300 and SF-300T, and narrative and other information published as part of the "Budget of the United States."

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION 211. APPROPRIATIONS RECORDS (Continued) (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD \*\*Automated budget estimates and budget 2D Destroy when no longer Same Same submission for the fiscal year; identifying program needed for reference but items, funds, estimated cost, description of item, no sooner than 3 years and projecting cost estimates 5 years in advance. after close of advance Data is gathered on a continuing basis and is used estimate period. as base for various reports required in the programing and coordinating of budgets. 2A SF-133 and supporting correspondence used for Destroy when no longer Same Same . needed for reference. budget submittal only. 2A Maps, charts, photographs, and other graphics Destroy when no longer Same Same used to support budget submissions or presentations. needed for reference. SPECIAL FUNDS 212. 213. 214. 2E Destroy when 5 years old. Correspondence regarding special fund accounts Same Same generally financed by receipts from sources earmarked by law for special purposes. This includes Reclamation fund, Colorado Dam fund, Colorado River development fund, and systems such as emergency relief loans, revolving funds, etc. TRANSFER OF FUNDS 216. GRS 6-1 Correspondence or material regarding the Destroy 6 years after Same Same the period of the requesting, reserving, and transferring of funds for expenditures between Bureau offices and agencies. account. 217. UNEXPENDED FUNDS

Destroy when 5 years old.

Same

Same

2E

Correspondence regarding appropriation

carryovers, lapsed appropriations, unliquidated obligations, and unobligated balances. Include Form 7-1672, "Statement of Unexpended Balances of

Appropriations and Funds."

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATIONS	218.					
20	Correspondence regarding statistical data and other material to estimate and justify the allocation or apportionment of appropriated funds and other general material regarding the utilization and withdrawal of funds, reprograming of funds, appropriation warrants, etc.		Destroy 3 years after fiscal year involved.		Same		Same
	FISCAL OPERATIONS CORRESPONDENCE FILE	220.					
2E	Correspondence and memorandums providing administrative instructions for programing and accounting functions prior to incorporation into Reclamation Instructions, or applicable for a limited time. Subjects include establishing fund and appropriation symbols and titles, numbering of accounts, and similar matters.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	COST AUTHORITIES RECORDS	221.					
2E	Correspondence concerning the establishment and operation of cost collecting systems and the forms to which costs are posted or consolidated for use in preparation of completion reports.		Destroy when 5 years old.	and the state of t	Same		Same
18	Plant-in-service accounts, including cost authorities, plant ledgers, and related completion reports (PF-27A or equivalents).		Destroy l year after plant is deactivated or transferred from Bureau custody.		Same		Same
	PREVALIDATIONS FILE	222.					
2 <b>D</b>	Correspondence concerning the reservation of money to pay for goods and services, and records such Encumbrances and Obligation Record (PF-15, or Contract Earning Record (PF-16), or equivalents).		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
				1	J	1	1

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DESIGNATIONS FILE 223. 2A Correspondence assigning to individuals fiscal Destroy when superseded Same Same responsibilities including disallowances, exceptions or obsolete. to payment, and power of attorney. COLLECTIONS FILE 224. 2D Destroy 3 years after Correspondence concerning receipt, recording, Same Same and disposition of collected and collection of moneys close of related fiscal due; also includes memorandum copies of bills and other similar material. 2F Individual collection transactions are a part Destroy when 6 years old. Same Same of the accountable officer records. (See Retention and Disposition Instructions for file classification code 272.) Daily abstracts of remittances. Destroy original 3 years 2D a. Original. Same Same after close of related fiscal year. 2B b. All other copies. Destroy when 1 year old. Same Same 225. UNPAID OBILIGATIONS OF THE BUREAU 2F Destroy 6 years after Same Correspondence regarding unpaid obligations Same of the Bureau which cannot be filed by specific close of related fiscal purchase order or transaction number. vear. 226. CHECK FILE 2D Correspondence regarding the preparation, Destroy 3 years after Same Same distribution, loss, theft, or mutilation of checks, close of related fiscal including salary checks and outstanding checks. year. 230. ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS 2D Destroy when 3 years old. Correspondence regarding the administration of Same Same accounting systems, including studies for central-

ization, decentralization, and other similar matters.

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
ACTROXITI	ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS (Continued)	230. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
21	Records of conversions from one accounting system to another.		Destroy when 25 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Account numbering and titling.		Destroy when numbers and titles are incorporated into formal instructions.		Same		Same
	EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTING RECORDS			}			
	Ledgers and related documents summarizing how appropriated and nonappropriated funds are spent after allotment by the Bureau of the Budget and the sources and nature of any receipts. General ledger accounts summarize financial status and transactions, the current status of funds available for expenditures, the amounts of money due and collected, accumulated expenditures and liabilities, and other information of a fiscal nature and data concerning agency solvency.						
2 D	Correspondence and other documents maintained by operating units responsible for expenditure accounting and pertaining to their internal operations and administrations.	231. 233. 234.	Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.	Table Indiana de distribuir de la constanta de la co	Same		Same
2G	General ledgers or equivalents, showing debit and credit entries and reflecting expenditures in summary.	240.	Destroy 10 years after close of the fiscal year involved.		Same		Same
2G	Allotment ledgers or equivalent records, showing status of obligations under each authorized appropriation.	218.	Destroy 10 years after close of the fiscal year involved.		Same		Same
番IC	Repayment ledgers showing payments of construction and other charges and other fiscal transactions with irrigation districts, water-user associations, and other repaying entities.	232.	Destroy 10 years after final payment or termination of agreement on the related GL 219 account.	Tanapara anticina papa-kanam-kanam santa	Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATIO		TENTION AND DISE	POSITION SCHEDULE
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R C		PROJECT & FIELD OFFIC
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
1011101111	ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS (Continued)	230. (Cont.)		DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
	EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTING RECORDS (Continued)						
2D	Records used as posting or control media such as cash books, distribution ledgers; registers of accounts payable and receivable and of allotments, clearings, collections, and fund transactions; statements of accounts; and other similar material.	235.	Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2 D	Source documents such as memorandum copies of vouchers, invoices, allotment advices, and other similar records.	240.	Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2B	Machine records (not computer) such as detail cards, summary cards, and other similar material.		Destroy l year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
	AUTOMATED EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTING	240.					
	Expenditure accounting by computer such as the Bureau of Reclamation's "FAST SYSTEM" with output on hard copy and COM (computer output microfiche); the products of the system identified by the symbols and titles listed below:						
2A	a. FNA 0510 Batch and vendor listings.		Destroy as superseded.		Same		Same
2A	b. FNA 0520 Transaction list, edit.		Destroy 2 months after date of issue.		Same		Same
2G	c. FNA 0530 Transactions by master account (computer equivalent of the allotment and distribution ledgers).		Destroy 10 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2G 2D	d. FNA 0540 Budget Operating Report.		Destroy final fiscal year report 10 years after close of related fiscal year; destroy other issues 3 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION AUTOMATED EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTING (Continued) 240. (Cont.) GRS 6-la e. FNA 0560 General ledger transactions. Include in Accountable Same Same Officer records: SEE Retention and Disposition Instruction for file classification code 272. 2G f. FNA 0570 Trial balances. Destroy final fiscal year Same Same report 10 years after 2 D close of related fiscal year; destroy other issues 3 years after close of related fiscal year. 2 D g. FNA 0580 Destroy 3 years after Same Same Accounts current. close of related fiscal year. Destroy 3 years after 2 D h. FNA 0610 Fund detail report. Same Same close of related fiscal year. 2G i. FNA 0620 Report of obligations. Destroy 10 years after Same Same close of related fiscal year. 2G j. FNA 0630 Statement of transactions. Destroy 10 years after Same Same close of related fiscal year. GRS 6-la k. FNA 0650 Cash account activity. Include in Accountable Same Same Officer records; SEE Retention and Disposition Instruction for file classification code 272. Destroy 3 years after Same Same 2 D 1. FNA 0670 Master accounts. close of related fiscal year.

HANDBOOK NO.	2		•	RECORDS MANAGEMENT			TION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
			FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENT	ER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	8	SCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
		DITURE ACCOUNTING (Continued)	240. (Cont.)					
2G 2B	m. FNA 0780	Vendor file.		Destroy final report for fiscal year 10 years after close of related fiscal year; destroy other issues 1 year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2A	n. FNA 0790	Master account verification.		Destroy as superseded.		Same		Same
2A	o. FNA 0830	Obligations by master account.		Destroy as superseded.		Same		Same
		ACCOUNTS; FAST SYSTEM products identi- abols and titles listed below:						
1B	a. FNC 0580	Monthly cost listing.		Destroy 1 year after closure of the related plant or when the related plant is no longer in Bureau custody.		Same		Same
2A	b. FNC 0690	Cost file structure.	[	Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same
2A	c. FNC 0720	Cumulative cost up-date.		Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same
2E	d. FNC 0730	Cost Detail worksheet.		Destroy 5 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
18	e. FNC 0820	Detail and summary reports.		Destroy I year after closure of the related plant or when the related plant is no longer in Bureau custody.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FIGATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	AUTOMATED COST ACCOUNTS (Continued)	240. (Cont.)					
2D	f. FNC 0820 Subsidiary reports (such as selected general ledger accounts, print detail and print object, print cost center, and similar).		Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2В	Automated accounting systems; code sheets, punch cards, magnetic tapes, discs, and similar media.		Destroy l year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD					:	
	EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS						
2B	**Code sheets, punch cards, tapes, interim discs, and other media gathering data required in computation of the FAST SYSTEM programs in both expendiditure accounting and cost accounting systems (FNA and FNC programs) but not to the COM products.		Destroy 1 year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
1B	**Depreciation and replacement accounting; esti- mating costs for operation and maintenance of project features or structures as well as for esti- mating replacement requirements. Current unit cost estimates are used as a base for computations.		Destroy 3 years after plant is no longer in operation or possession of the Bureau.		Same		Same
2D	**Distributions of plant costs; a systematic recording of plant costs (operation, maintenance, replacement) and distribution of the costs to the equipment related to the plants (such as equipment in a substation). Data arranged by name of plant and related accounts.		Destroy 3 years after item is withdrawn from plant account.		Same		Same
	EQUIPMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING	241. 242.					
2D	Forms and other records recording responsibilities for custody and accumulation of operating and maintaining expenditures of movable capitalized equipment, other equipment, and supplies; and including COM (Computer Output Microfiche) records.		Destroy when superseded or when 3 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same

DISPOSITION ACTIONITY  BESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL  COUNT INSTRUCTION  EQUIPMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)  ACTIONITY  MACHIME-READABLE RECORD  **Quarterly inventory listing of moveble properity uth descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by end or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  APPROPERTY ACCOUNTS  The strong of movements of the project extra number.  PLE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NEED OFFICE	HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY  DESCRIPTION OF NATERIAL PROPERTY  EQUIMMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)  ACTION TABLE ACCOUNTING  ACCOUNT TO ACCOUNT TO ACCOUNTING (Continued)  ACCOUNT TO ACCO					LOCATION	•		
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY  DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL.  CORE  ROULMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)  241. (Cont.)  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Quirterly inventory listing of movable property with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Destroy when 3 years old.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  Destroy when 3 years old.				COMMISSIONEDIS OF	TOF	DECION ( ESD CENTED		)
## DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE 1NSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION    EQUIPMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)	DISPOSITION						FARC	
EQUIPMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)  241. 242. (Cont.)  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Quarterly inventory listing of movable property with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged number.  2A  **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  2D  **Porms and other records to which costs of porership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  2D  **Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  2D  **Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  **MACHINE-READABLE RECORD**  **ACCHINE-READABLE RECORD**  **ACCHINE-READ		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL				1		1
##GCHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Quarterly inventory listing of movable property virth descriptive uniformation, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitione, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOICHERS  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting for automated payroll administration and accounting for automated payroll administration and accounting for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		EQUIPMENT AND STORES ACCOUNTING (Continued)						
MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Quarterly inventory listing of movable property with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS 243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS 244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING 250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **ACOUSTING 250.  **MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **ACOUSTING 250.  **ACOUSTING 250.  **MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **ACOUSTING 250.  **ACOUSTING 250.  **ACOUSTING 250.  **ACOUSTING 250.  **MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **ACOUSTING 250.  **					1	į		
##Quarterly inventory listing of movable property with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic			(Cont.)	<b>[</b>				
##Quarterly inventory listing of movable property with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		MACHINE-PEADARIE PECOPD						
erty with descriptive information, acquisition data, employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  250.  26 Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  26 Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  27 Destroy when 3 years old.  28 Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  29 PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  29 Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		TROUTES REPORDED RECORD			l			
employee responsibility; arranged numerically by entity number and then project serial number.  2A **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic	2 D	**Quarterly inventory listing of movable prop-		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same	[	Same
entity number and then project serial number.  **Monthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  250.  250.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same  AMACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic					}	j	1	
2A **Nonthly listings of property transactions, acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic						•	<b>!</b>	
acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		entity number and then project serial number.			Ì			
acquisitions, and losses with reference to receiving or losing documentation.  REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  243.  2D Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  2D Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic	2A	**Monthly listings of property transactions.		Destroy when no longer	1	Same		Same
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS  Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  Destroy When 3 years old.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic							ĺ	
Destroy when 3 years old.  Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		or losing documentation.		j	1		į	
Destroy when 3 years old.  Forms and other records to which costs of ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  Destroy when 3 years old.  Same  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		DELL DEODEDMY AGGOVERN	242		1	[	į	
ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTS	243.					
ownership of land and buildings are posted and accumulated, exclusive of acquisitions costs and plant-in-service accounting.  VOUCHERS  244.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic	2 D	Forms and other records to which costs of		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  2D  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic  244.  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same					İ	į		
VOUCHERS  Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  ACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic			•		1		ļ	
Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic  Machine Teacher Same		plant-in-service accounting.					1	
Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.  PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic  Machine Teach (Correspondence and memorandums) and accounting procedures.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same		VOUCHERS	244.					
PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic				1	}	}		
PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D	2 D	Memorandum and other work copies of vouchers.		,	1	Same		Same
PAYROLL ACCOUNTING  250.  2D			<u> </u>					1
2D Correspondence and memorandums establishing and controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic				year.				
controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		PAYROLL ACCOUNTING	250.				1	1
controlling payroll administration and accounting procedures.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic					1	_		
machine-readable record  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic	20		]	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  **Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		, ,	{					
**Code sheets, punch cards, and other input media for automated payroll accounting including magnetic			1		į			
for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		MACHINE-READABLE RECORD					1	
for automated payroll accounting including magnetic		**Code cheete numer cards and other input modia				1		
							İ	
	_		1					
2D a. Input for preparation of payroll registers, pay Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same	2 D			Destroy when 3 years old.	1	Same	1	Same
card information, leave status reports, bond status reports, and other data related to individual						1		
employees; i.e., producing the Master Employee Record								
in both biweekly and annual issues.				}				

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			TENTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	LOCATIO FICE	REGION & E&R C	ENTER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	PAYROLL ACCOUNTING (Continued)	250. (Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)						
2A	b. Machine media for computation of Time and Attendance of employees.		Destroy 6 months after close of related pay period.		Same		Same
2A	c. Payroll estimating by employee name, grade, and salary.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	d. Office expenses; employee name, grade, and salary as used in payroll estimating but arranged by office location, expense category, and other related information.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	MASTER EMPLOYEE RECORDS	251. 262. 263.					
:	Paper or COM (Computer Output Microfilm) versions of payroll registers, pay cards, leave status reports, bond status reports, and other similar payroll data pertaining to individual employees.						
2 D	a. Biweekly issues.		Destroy 3 years after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
2 D	b. Annual issues.		Offer to Personnel Records Storage Center at St. Louis, Missouri, 3 years after close of related leave year.		Same		Same
2A	c. Work copies of paper records and diazo copies of COM.		Destroy as superseded.		Same		Same
	TIME AND ATTENDANCE REPORTING	251. 252.					
	Correspondence and forms establishing and controlling the reporting of employee attendance and other related information; including original and microfilm copies of Time and Attendance Reports.			Francisco de la companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compa			

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	<del> </del>	RETENTIO	N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	TIME AND ATTENDANCE REPORTING (Continued)	251. 252. (Cont.)					
GRS 2-3	a. Administrative correspondence at all locations.		Destroy after audit or 3 years, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
2A	b. Time and Attendance Report - Hard copy:				Original at the E&R Center - Destroy after verification of microfilmed report and supporting documents.		
GRS 2-3	c. Work copies.		Destroy 6 months after close of related pay period.		Same		Same
2D	d. Microfilm of time and attendance reports and supporting documents at the Engineering and Research Center. (All other copies.)		Destroy when 3 years old.	•	Same		Same
2A	e. Computer media such as punch cards, tapes, and discs.		Destroy 6 months after close of related pay period.		Same		Same
	Payroll Costs Reports, FAST system Program FNC 0030.						
2Н	a. Original paper or microfiche.		Destroy when 15 years old.		Same		Same
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy as superseded.		Same		Same
2E	Employee activity report, bad job listings, cash summaries, and other similar paper or COM reports.		Destroy when 5 years old	•	Same		Same
20	Administrative reports. Reports and data supporting the reports prepared from payroll records concerning such matters as appointment limitations, pay adjustments, audits, lists of employees, withingrade due listings, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION TIME AND ATTENDANCE REPORTING (Continued) 251. 252. (Cont.) Pay status folders; individual authorized allotments files containing forms or other records relating to authorization, changes, or cancellation of individual payroll allotments for bond deductions. charitable contributions, savings bonds, union dues, and also correspondence or forms changing pay status: a. If record is maintained on an earning record Destroy when superseded 2A Same Same card or equivalent. or after transfer or separation of employee. Destroy 3 years after 2D b. If record is not maintained elsewhere. Same Same superseded or 3-4 years after transfer or separation of employee. PAY RATE SYSTEMS 254. 2D Correspondence concerning application or Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same administration of special pay rates, including copies of the pay rates. 2D Overtime requests and authorizations, payroll Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same copies. 2B Overtime requests and authorizations, other Destroy when I year old. Same Same copies. INCOME TAX RECORDS 255. 2E Correspondence and forms regarding the Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same withhholding of Federal and State income taxes from employee wages and including reference copies of forms recording exemption authorizations and agency copies of withholding statements.

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION RENTAL DEDUCTION RECORDS 256. 2E Correspondence and forms related to determina-Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same tion of rental rates to be charged for use of Government-owned residences or other living quarters and the methods for collection of the rental fee. Destroy when 10 years 2G Rental rate surveys, office administering Same Same rentals. old. Destroy when 3 years old. 2D Rental rate surveys, all other copies. Same Same 260. ESCROW AND HOLDBACK ACCOUNTING RECORDS 2D Correspondence, memorandums, and forms regarding Destroy when superseded Same Same or 3 years old, whichever systems for deducting portions of employees salaries for purchase of savings bonds, premiums to health is sooner. and life insurance plans, and other similar employee benefits. AUDIT RECORDS, CLAIMS, AND SETTLEMENT 270. 271. 2C Correspondence arranging space and availability Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same of records for audit purposes. Audit performed by Interior's Office of the Comptroller, the General Accounting Office, and other regulatory agencies. 2F Claim settlement records, correspondence Destroy when 6 years old Same Same regarding the procedures and methods for settling claims. AUDIT REPORTS Destroy when 25 years 2 I a. Bureau-wide in scope, record copy, Commissioner's Office. old. Destroy when 25 years 2 I b. Local in scope, Regional Office or E&R Center Same old. when directly affected.

NDBOOK NO.	2	<u> </u>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTION AND DISPOSE			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
SPOSITION UTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL AUDIT REPORTS (Continued)	FICATION CODE 271.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
		(Cont.)					_	
2E	All other copies.  ACCOUNTABLE OFFICERS' RECORDS	272.	Destroy when 5 years old.	region and the second s	Same		Same	
	SEE General Accounting Office SF-115's (Request for Records Disposition Authority) filed with National Archives and Records Service and assigned Archives Job Numbers NC-174-241 (dated June 12, 1974) and NC1-217-78-3 (dated March 31, 1978) for the authorities which follow:							
	Settled accounts of accountable officers' of the Bureau of Reclamation:  a. Transfer closed fiscal year records to appropriate Federal Archives and Records Center.							
2 D	(1) Commissioner's Office shall transfer records to the Federal Archives and Records Center at Suitland, Maryland.		Transfer to FARC no later than 3 years after close of related fiscal year.					
2 D	(2) All other accountable officers' records shall be transferred to the Federal Archives and Records Center at Denver, Colorado.				Transfer to FARC no later than 3 years after close of related fiscal year.	Destroy 6 years and 3 months after period covered by account.		
GRS 6	b. Disposal of other accountable officers' records other than a.(2) above.		Refer to GRS 6.					
	c. Records to be excluded from accountable officers' records are land acquisition case files, payrolls, accounts related to Indians, and other matters listed on page No. 200-17 of this instruction.  d. Arrangement of accountable officer records for transfer to Federal Archives and Records Centers							
	shall be follows:  (1) Statements of accountability such as Form SF-1672, Statement of Unexpended Balances of Appropriations and Funds, etc., or equivalent.							

HANDBOOK NO. 2

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS PANAGERENT		METERIA	ON AND DIST	OBTITON SCHEDOLES
				LOCATION			
		FILE					PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	<del></del>	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION	DECONTEMENTAL OF WARRING	FICATION	,	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	272.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	ACCOUNTABLE OFFICERS' RECORDS (Continued)	(Cont.)					
		(conc.)			1	1	
	(2) Statements of transactions such as SF-224,					ŀ	
	Statement of Transactions and Certificate of Deposit					Í	
	Listing, PF-64, Reconciliation of Statement Trans-					•	
	actions, a diazo copy of FAST SYSTEM Programs					ł	
	FNA 0560, Fund Balance, and FNA 0130, General Ledger			j	1	Ì	
	Transactions Register.		1			1	
	(3) Related vouchers, schedules, supporting			1			
	papers, or their computer equivalents such as						
!	FAST SYSTEM Program FNA 0650, Cash Account Activity,						
	and other supporting documents such as:						
			<b>)</b>			ĺ	
	SF-1081 Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawals					į	
	and Credits			1			
	SF-1166 Voucher and Schedule of Payment PF-75 Cash Transfer Between Stations					<u> </u>	
	GSA-789 Statement, Voucher, and Schedule of		1			1	
	Withdrawals and Credits					}	
	GSA-052 Single Line Item Billing Register						
				ł			
	(4) Contract Payment Records; contracts and	į				Ì	1
	records of payments and other actions for audit			į		I	į.
	purposes major contracts of the Bureau of		1				
	Reclamation. <u>DO NOT</u> confuse these contract records with the official contracting officer's file main-	1					
	tained by the office of Procurement and Contracting.			(			
	Tarina by the trace of trace and the same an						
	Freight and transportation records. Original	(	•			1	
	vouchers and supporting documents of settled accounts	1		1			
	of freight and transportation charges.			1		1	1
2G	a. Charges over \$100 or accounts involving		Destroy 10 years after		Same		Same
20	overcharges, deduction, or collection problems,		the period of the				33
	concerning inbound transit, supplemental billing,	Ì	account.	1			
	or involving litigation or other conditions requiring	1					
	retention beyond the 3-year period stated in					İ	•
	Item b. below.			1	1	1	
an	h Change of \$100.00 or Jane	1	Deckman when 3 mages	1	Same	1	Same
2 D	b. Charges of \$100.00 or less.	1	Destroy when 3 years after the period of		Same		Same
		1	the account.				
	1	1	, che decounts	1	I		I

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION CODE INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION ACCOUNTABLE OFFICERS' RECORDS (Continued) 272 (Cont.) 2D c. Memorandum and work copies of freight and Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same transportation records. 2 D Meal tickets and supporting vouchers for Destroy when 3-1/2 years Same Same advertising services. old. 2A Schedules of deposits, copies to official Destroy after depository Same Same credit. accounts have been reconcilled. 2D Supporting order files. Original or copies of Destroy 3 years after Same Same tickets, orders, or other similar records of close of related fiscal purchases under blanket type orders (such as for gas, year. telephone use, photographic processing, mapping services, publications, and other similar items or services) which support payments or accumulation of charges. Exceptions and exclusions: a. Land acquisition; original documents vesting title to land to the United States--See retention and disposition instructions for file classification code 780. b. Payrolls, civilian payroll records showing gross and net pay--See retention and disposition instructions for file classification code 250. c. Accounts pertaining to Indians--Hold pending instructions from General Accounting Office. d. Official contracting officer file containing the contract records as maintained by the office of Procurement and Contracts. These files are arranged by contract number and contractor name and contain the official contract administration records. DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS 280. 2D Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same Correspondence regarding the establishment and operation of data processing systems in the broad administrative areas of program coordination, budgeting, and finance operations.

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-& FIELD OFFICE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION REPORTING PROCEDURES AND REPORTS 290. 2 D General correspondence regarding the reporting Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same requirements of both finance and programs functions. FINANCIAL REPORTS RECORDS 291. 292. 293. 2D Contract summary reports (PF-19 or equivalent), Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same employment of consultants, Federal outlays by geographic locations, geographic distribution of employment, report of occupations, and other similar reports including all related correspondence. Financial statements, statements of projects costs and repayment and similar reports with related correspondence. a. Ending or summarizing report for the fiscal Transfer to FARC when Destroy 1 Same Same 10 years old. year after vear. termination of Reclamation investment of ownership of the project unit or other entity 2A b. All other issues. Destroy on receipt of Same Same ending or summarizing reports. Consolidated financial statements and chargeoffs authorized by Congress reports with related correspondence: Destroy when 5 years old. 2E a. Commissioner's Office. Destroy when 3 years Same 2D b. All other offices. old.

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND					N AND DISPO	DISPOSITION SCHEDULES	
				LOCATION			
		FILE					PROJECT
	,	CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER	1	& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION	THE CONTRACT OF WARRY AT	FICATION		FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
ļ	FINANCIAL REPORTS RECORDS (Continued)	291.				1	
		292. 293			1	1	•
				l		1	
		(Cont.)				Ī	
2G	Activity and object expenditure and		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
20	reconciliations of cash with appropriation accounts		old.		Jame	į.	Заше
	reports.		014.				
2A	Completion reports (PF-27A and equivalents) and		Destroy when no longer	ĺ	Same		Same
	costs and returns reports. (Original and all		needed for administrative	•			
	copies.)		purposes.	1			
	•						
						1	
			į			)	
				İ		1	
						1	
			-	1		1	
					1		
							1
				}		1	
		•	•				
						1	1
				Ì	1		
			į				
							1
			Į	1	1		
	,	[					
		•					
				ļ			
		Ì		1			
		į		İ			1
				Í		•	
		•		-	1	1	
					1	1	1
			1		1	1	1
:			1			1	
	1	j	Ĭ	J	I	}	1

12112323111		<del></del>	and the strategy of the strategy of the			1 1 1	
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION FICE	REGION & E&R CEN		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC	DISPOSITION
	PROPERTY, PROCUREMENT, AND CONTRACTING RECORDS  GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES	300.	INSTRUCTION	DIGE:	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
20	Correspondence regarding or discussing interpretation and promulgation of property and procurement regulations prior to inclusion in Reclamation Instructions; subjects also include methods of procurement, use of competitive bidding, open market purchasing, preferences for materials or a source of material or service, delegations of procurement authority, and including records accelerating or limiting procurement activity due to an emergency condition and special reports required during such situations or conditions.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2C	Correspondence related to use of centralized or decentralized purchasing programs, such as FEDSTRIP. Federal Supply Catalogs and schedules, paper, or microfilm.		Destroy when 2 years old, superseded, or obsolete.	mię dygo managem na ma	Same		Same
2E	Administrative survey or inspection reports related to procurement and property procedures together with all related correspondence.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2E	Procurement from small business. Programs developed cooperatively with the Small Business Administration and other Government agencies having procurement responsibilities, such as Small Business Administration certificate of competency program.  EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND SUPPLIES	320. 321.	Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2C	Correspondence concerning the availability and suitability of products and services for use in day-to-day and specialized work. Inquiries and responses thereto concerning such items as field equipment, furniture and fixtures, tools and safety devices, petroleum products, photographic services and supplies, and other similar products or services.	322.	Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
<b>2</b> E	Restricted procurement. Correspondence regarding limited or restricted procurement of equipment and products such as wiretapping and telephone recording equipment, dangerous drugs or chemicals, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Catalogs, parts lists, form lists, bulletins, guides and manuals.  Printing, Binding, and Duplicating Services:		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2Å	a. Regulatory material such as GPO Printing and Binding Instructions and Style Manual and including instructions applicable to local plant operations.		Destroy when superseded, obsolete, or no longer needed for reference.	And the second s	Same		Same

	7	1		LOCATION	to make another the state and age. Another problems of the state of th		*** **
DISPOSITION		FILE CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CEN	VTER FARC	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND SUPPLIES (Continued)	320. 321. 322. (Cont.)					
18	<ul> <li>b. Authorization for establishment of printing plant and related correspondence.</li> </ul>		Destroy in agency when withdrawn or plant is closed.		Same		Same
	Data Processing Systems and Equipment:						· ·
2E	a. Correspondence justifying procurement of data processing equipment and reports and studies of work processes adaptable to data processing, including promotional material acquired during the selection of computers and allied equipment.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
18	b. Computer instructions or operating manuals.		Destroy in agency when computer is no longer in Reclamation ownership.		Same		Same
2C	c. Work scheduling controls; forms or other means for securing keypunch services, programing or coding input, controlling the use of the computer or timing transmissions; as required to prepare batch and balance sheets including printouts used for that purpose or to verify, update, and other functions.		Destroy when no longer needed or when 2 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
2A	d. Punch cards, tapes, discs, including basic program decks, items for verification or updating purposes, and duplicates.		Destroy when superseded, obsolete, or no longer needed.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS						
2A	**Punch cards, tapes, discs, and basic program decks used for verification or updating purposes or as a duplicate, a source listing or backup data for security.		Destroy or reuse when superseded or no longer needed.	C	Same		Same '
	AUTOMOTIVE AND MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT RECORDS:	323.		,			
2 <b>D</b>	Correspondence and other material regarding availability and suitability of motor vehicles and heavy motorized equipment and their accessories for acquisition and maintenance by Reclamation.		Destroy when 3 years old.	A control of the cont	Same		Same
GRS 10-3	Motor vehicle and heavy construction equipment files; ledgers and worksheets providing cost and expense data and including COM Program 0700 Vehicle and Stores Clearing Account, and supporting documents.		Destroy 3 years after discontinuance of ledger or data of work sheet.		Same		Same
2C	All other reports; annual or other period.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same

300-2

LANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATIO		TENTION AND DISE	OSITION SCHEDUL
		FILE		LUCALIC	/17		PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CE		& FIELD OFF
UTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	AUTOMOTIVE AND MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT RECORDS (Continued)	323. (Cont.)					
ers 10-7	Authorizations for use of Government-owned vehicles and related correspondence.		Destroy 3 years after separation of employees or 3 years after recision of authorization to operate Government- owned vehicle, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
20	Correspondence and reports of participation in motor pool operations.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
28	Historical and maintenance records; manuals, instruction books, maintenance and service data related to particular vehicles in the possession of Reclamation.		Transfer records with vehicle when no longer in Reclamation ownership or when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2B	**Vehicle and stores cost and use accountability data for COM Program 0700, Vehicle and Stores Clearing Account, but excluding the COM product (see 323h for instructions related to retention of original microfiche).		Destroy l year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
	SERVICES, SOURCES OF	328.	,				
20	Correspondence and other material regarding the availability for hire of services in engineering and specialized fields, consultants, landscaping, production of motion pictures, and other matters. Also include periodic reports on utilization of sources of services.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS	329.	,				
20	Correspondence and other material accumulated in consideration of aircraft, including helicopters, for procurement and use.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Correspondence authorizing or justifying the need to procure aircraft and defining use.		Destroy when craft is no longer in Reclamation ownership or when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2 <b>A</b>	Manuals, instruction guides, parts lists, and other data pertinent to maintenance of aircraft in Reclamation possession.		Transfer wich craft when no longer in Reclamation ownership or when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2E	Correspondence and forms required to schedule aircraft services, maintenance, and inspections including registrations, replacement of parts, providing hangar space, securing allied equipment, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	, 2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHE				
				LOCATION			
		FILE	COMMISSION	TAP.	Provou		PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER	1 7480	& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS (Continued)	329. (Cont.)	THO THOU TON		INDIKOOTION	DIST:	INSTRUCTION
2В	Flight schedules		Destroy when 3 months old	•	Same		Same
20	Aircraft cost files; ledger and worksheets providing cost expense data including COM Programs, Vehicles and Stores Clearing Account, with supporting documents.		Destroy when 3 years old.	u postania mantana da parte da	Same		Same
2 D	Aircraft operations reports such as FPMR-114S-38.7522.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2В	**Aircraft operations expenses, cost, and use accountability as combined into COM Program 0700, Vehicles and Stores Clearing Account, but excluding the COM product (see 323b for instructions related to retention of original microfiche).		Destroy 1 year after close of related fiscal year.		Same		Same
	CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION-SUPPLY-SERVICES						
	CONTRACT PROCEDURES FILES	310.					
2 D	Correspondence concerning standard requirements of contract preparation, contracting procedure, and negotiation. Include such subjects as legal requirements, equal employment opportunity, clauses, labor or material cost variation provisions, change and extra work orders, method for release or termination of contract, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old.	den in de la companya	Same		Same
2E	Wage rates. Correspondence requesting the establishment of wage rates for use in contract negotiations and as generated in labor-classification studies conducted by Reclamation; and including published notices of wage rates in the Federal Register.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same 
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	LABOR STATISTICS				1		
2A	**Labor wage rates and index. Data gathered from labor organizations in local areas and is used to compute a labor index for purposes of estimating construction, operation, and maintenance costs.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2C	Employment statistics. Correspondence and statistical data concerning trends in employment/unemployment, analyses of the labor force, occupational studies, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
			300-4				

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT			ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
•		FILE		LOCATION	V .		DDO IECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION		FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	CONTRACT PROCEDURES FILES (Continued)	310. (Cont.)					
2 D	Bidding procedures. Correspondence regarding the standard methods and procedures to be observed when conducting a bid and award of contract.	311.	Destroy when 3 years old.	TO A PARTY OF THE	Same		Same
2C	Debarred, blacklisted, or reinstated contractors; lists of and related correspondence.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
2C	Correspondence related to publicizing bid issuances and openings or as required to transmit information for publication or pay for the service.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
	Bids: unaccepted, unsuccessful, rejected and including all related papers and cases of identical or tie bids - procurement or purchase organization copy and related papers:						
2F	a. Transactions of more than \$10,000 and all construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 dated subsequent to July 26, 1974.		Destroy 6 years after final payment of accepted bid.		Same		Same
2D	b. Transactions of \$10,000 or less and construction contracts under \$2,000 dated subsequent to July 25, 1974; and transactions of \$2,500 or less dated prior to July 26, 1974.		Destroy 3 years after final payment of accepted bid.	na pada karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan karangan kar	Same		Same
2F	c. Transactions of more than \$2,500 dated prior to July 26, 1974.		Destroy 6 years after final payment of accepted bid.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Abstract of bids. Analyses of abstracts for use in estimating construction contract costs.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	BOND PROCEDURES	312.					
2 D	General correspondence pertaining to authorized sureties, bid guaranty bonds, and release of bonds, including bid and performance bonds.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	SPECIFICATIONS CORRESPONDENCE FILES	360. 361. 363.					
2E	Correspondence concerning the standard procedures for preparation and issuance of specifications; their format, clauses, standard paragraphs, numbering, disposal of surplus copies, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same

			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION		N AND DISEC	SITION SCHEDUL
ISPOSITION UTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FILE CLASSI- FICATION CODE	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	PROJECT & FIELD OFF DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	SPECIFICATIONS CORRESPONDENCE FILES (Continued)	360. 361. 363. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	DIST.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
2C	Specification case records. Correspondence concerning individual specifications offered for bid including distribution for bidding purposes, mailing lists, engineer's estimates for the work, authorization or recommendations for award of contract or rejection of bids, protests of awards, abstract of bids, and other material regarding the specification prior to award.		Destroy 2 years after bid opening, award of contract, or rejection of bids.		Same		Same
ĺ	Requests for and forms or other paperwork required to accomplish either free distribution or sales of specifications as a publication and not for bidding purposes.		Destroy when I year old.		Same		Sar
2A	<u>Lists or indexes</u> of specifications available for sale or distribution.		Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		Same		Same
	Specifications. Sets of published specifications of the Bureau of Reclamation, standard specifications of such as organizations or American Society for Testing Materials, American Saftey Standards, Federal Specifications and standards, and other similar issues.	364.	Destroy when no longer needed for reference or when superseded, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
	General contract material providing for construction, alteration, or repair to physical features or structures; for general procurement of equipment, materials, supplies, and services; including reports of compliance or noncompliance to labor and other laws governing contract administration. Also includes material occurring after final settlement of a contract.	330.	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	CONTRACT CASE RECORD FILES	330					
	Note: These instructions apply only to completed or settled transactions case records of an administrative nature. The original contract and documents of payment are Accountable Officer Records, SEE Retention and Disposition Instructions for classification code 272. Contract case records of an administrative nature consist of copies of contract, administrative correspondence, routine transmittals of drawings and other data, copies of payment vouchers, computations used to compute progress payments, and other similar matters.						
	Files including correspondence, specifications, correspondence, specifications, Equal Employment Opportunity, Preexamination of Bids, Protests against awards, Bond Procedure, and all pertinent materials pertaining to a specific contract.			G. agent, and one and an analysis of the state of the sta			

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2	-1	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		777.0		LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION		FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	CONTRACT CASE RECORD FILES (Continued)	330 (Cont.)	}		1		
		(00111.)	1			1	
GRS 3	a. Transactions of more than \$10,000 and all		Destroy 6 years and	1	Same	1	Same
4.a(1)	construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 dated		3 months after final				1
	subsequent to July 26, 1974.		payment.				
GRS 3	b. Transactions of \$10,000 or less and		Destroy 3 years after		Same		Same
4.a(2)	construction contracts under \$2,000 dated.		final payment.	1		1	
	subsequent to July 23, 1974; and transactions of \$2,500 or less dated prior to July 26, 1974.	1					
	or or or or ress dared print to sury 20, 1974.						1
GRS 3	c. Transactions of more than \$2,500 dated		Destroy 6 years and		Same	Ì	Same
4.a(3)	prior to July 26, 1974.	1	3 months after finel	1		1	
			payment.				
2G	d. Inspector reports, contractor unit cost		Destroy 10 years after		Same	-	Same
	reports at E&R Center, radiographs, x-rays, and	1	settlement or final	J		1	
	other analyses of hidden joints, seams,		payment of related			Ì	1
	castings, and housing.		construction contract.				
GRS 3	e. Other copies of records described above		Destroy upon termination		Same		Same
4.c	and used by component elements of an office		or completion.	1	}	1	
	(procurement, design, or specification branch)			1			
	for administrative purposes.			1			
GRS 3	f. Contractor's payroll files (construction		Destroy 3 years after		Same		Same
12.	contracts) submitted in accordance with labor		date of completion of				
	department regulations with related certifica- tions, antikickback affidavits, and other related		contract unless contract performance is subject			]	
!	papers.		to enforcement action	1			
			on such date.	l		1	
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT EARTHWORK PROGRESS						
	**Computation of pay quantities for progress						
	in earthwork at project features or structures	1					
	such as such dams, canals, roads, drainage	}	}	1			1
	systems, and other similar features. Includes such data as design progress, embankment, change						
	orders, material furnished, plant account.						
	specification item calling for the work,	Í					
	unit price, and other data as required to compute						
	monthly or other payment to contractors.						
2F	a. Alphabetically arranged by contractor name,		Destroy 6 years and		Same		Same
	specification number, item of specification,		3 months after final				
	and other information as required.		payment of contract or settlement of all				
			claims.	1			
			200 7				
			300-7				
				-			
	1	t	1	ţ	}	1	l

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY CODE INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL DISP. DISP. INSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT EARTHWORK PROGRESS (Continued) 330.-(Cont.) 2 F b. Numerically by station number or zone area Destroy 6 years and Same Same in which the work is performed and with other 3 months after final information as required. payment of related contract or settlement of all claims. 2 F c. Original cross-section data or ground Destroy 6 years and Same Same photogrammetry into card images or taken 3 months after final from stereo plotters to card image or tape payment of related used as a base collection of data from contract or settlement which pay quantites data is computed. of all claims. 2F d. Initial input backup for progress Destroy 6 years and Same Same payment computation by item and 3 months after final specification number. payment of related contract or settlement of all claims. REQUISITIONS 340. 2 D Correspondence concerning preparation. Destroy when 3 years Same Same use, distribution, numbering, and other matters. old. GRS 3 Regulsitions for nonpersonal services, such Destroy when 1 year Same Same 8. as duplicating, laundry, binding, and other services (excluding records associated with accountable officers' records). Regulsitions for supplies and equipment for current inventory. GRS 3 a. Property records. Destroy 2 years after Same Same 9.a. completion or cancellation of requisition. GRS 3 b. All other copies. Destroy when 6 months Same Same 9.b. old. PURCHASE ORDERS AND SOLICITATIONS 350. 2D Correspondence concerning preparation, use, Destroy when 3 years Same Same distribution, numbering, and other matters. 2D Case files of an administrative type Destroy 3 years after Same Same containing copies of requisition, purchase payment or settlement. orders, solicitations, and other matters and as maintained in the Procurement Section, the warehouse, or other ordering/receiving station. 300 - 8

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION . FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION PURCHASE ORDERS AND SOLICITATIONS (Continued) 350. (Cont.) Case files for accounting purposes. Use Retention and Same Same Disposition Instructions for Accountable Officers' records. 2A Book covers for short form purchase orders Destroy 6 months after Same Same in serialized or numbered books such as SF-44, exhaustion of book "U.S. Government Purchase Orders." content. 2F Solicitations. Unsuccessful or rejected Destroy 6 years after Same Same offers. final payment. PERSONAL PROPERTY UTILIZATION AND DISPOSITION 370. 2C Correspondence, forms, and reports of Destroy when 2 years Same Same personal property (not land) acquired or old. disposed, including advertisements of property available for sale, arrangements for disposal by sale or auction, and other similar matters. 2A Agreements leasing, renting, or selling Destroy 1 year after Same Same property together with all related correspondence. termination of agreement. 2E Disposition of proceeds from sales of Destroy when 5 years Same Same : property, correspondence related thereto. old. 2E Transfers of property to water user Destroy 5 years after Same Same organizations; lists and transfers of title transfer is accomplished and related correspondence. or 1 year after termination of agreement of transfer, whichever is applicable. Property Listings. Available for Procurement: 2A a. When no procuring action occurs. 371. Destroy on expiration of Same Same availability period. 2C b. When a procuring action occurs. Destroy 2 years after Same Same procurement is accomplished. 372. EQUIPMENT POOLS Use for material regarding operation of 2D Destroy when 3 years Same Same equipment pools established by the Bureau old. for loan purposes. 300-9

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS 380. 2E General correspondence files. Correspondence Destroy when 5 years Same Same regarding the management of property, property old. management surveys, conservation and use of property, and management of warehouses, shops, and other property storage facilities. 2D Property control and custodial records such 381. Destroy when 3 years Same Same as abstracts of issues and receipts; administrative old. copies of requisitions, purchase orders, and receiving reports; contractor receipts for property; equipment transactions and summaries, etc. 2B a. Orders on storehouse. Destroy when 3 months Same Same old. 2A b. Receipts for property. Destroy when superseded Same Same or obsolete. 2B c. Property lists. Losses or acquisitions via Destroy when 1 year Same Same transfer. old. 2C d. Shop or job orders. Destroy when 2 years Same Same old. ≥ aA e. Storehouse cards. Destroy 1 year after Same Same date of last entry. 2C f. Stores transactions, summaries of. Destroy when 2 years Same Same old. 2C 382. Property inventories, lists, and reports Destroy when 2 years Same Same such as buildings and quarters inventories. old. inventory certificates, leased property summaries, firearms inventories, housing inventories of all types, installations owned by the United States Government, long supplies, public domain properties, and other similar matters. 2D Property losses. Correspondence and forms, 380. Destroy when 3 years Same Same including certificates of loss and survey old. reports related to loss or failure to locate property items. REPORTS 390. Correspondence related to preparation 2D Destroy when 3 years Same Same and submission of general reports such as, old. report of procurement by Civilian Executive Agencies, supply activity report, boat and craft operations, cost reduction reports, and other similar matters. 300-10

HANDBOOK NO.	HANDBOOK NO. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCH						
				LOCATION					
		FILE					PROJECT		
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	····	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE		
DISPOSITION	DEGONTERTON OF MARIETYAT	FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION		
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL RESEARCH, TESTING, AND TECHNICAL RECORDS	CODE 400.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION		
	RESEARCH, TESTING, AND TECHNICAL RECORDS	400.			1	1			
2G	Research programs correspondence file and routine administrative correspondence and other material related to Reclamation's participation in national and international research projects and administration of its own research programs.  Includes correspondence required to coordinate research activities with other agencies or entities by assigning responsibilities, arranging meetings, designating program objectives and scope, and provide financing, interperting legislation enabling or controlling research and relating in a general way to other similar matters.  Research agreement file records relating to		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same		
	negotiation administration and performance under agreement for general research for or by Reclamation, including grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts:								
2A	a. Agreements not involving exchange of funds.		Destroy 1 year after termination of agreement.		Same		Same		
GRS 3 4.a(1)(2)(3)	b. Agreements involving exchange of funds.		See disposition instructions for file classification code 330		Same		Same		
	INVENTIONS, PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS CASE FILES	401.							
2D	Correspondence relating to the development or securing of patents and copyrights, alleged infringements of patents, or agreements permitting their use, payment of royalties, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old		Same	Table distribution stage of the	Same		
2A	a. Specific case files developed by Bureau employees in Reclamation office most affected.	Total Control of the	Destroy when agreement of use terminates.		Same		Same		
2E	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 5 years old		Same		Same		

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION	<b>.</b>		
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	MEASURING SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND EQUIPMENT	403.					
2E	Correspondence regarding various methods for securing measurements such as the use of the metric system and devices and equipment used to secure measurements of waterflows by current meters.		Destroy on publication of standard operating instructions or when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Current meter rating reports and technical evaluations.		Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same
2D	Current meter loans, transfers, and maintenance records.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	RESEARCH FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT FILES	404. 405.					
2E	Correspondence and other records relating to establishing laboratories or other facilities for performing research and testing and installing of equipment, instrument systems, and other devices. Includes research findings or results such as experimental data cards, films, charts, forms, and methods of research such as geophysics.		Destroy when 5 years old or when facility is deactivated, whichever occurs first.		Same		Same
	WEED AND PEST CONTROL RECORDS	406.					
2E	Weed and pest control records relating to research on control of weeds and pests that affect Reclamation water systems, lands, buildings, and other structures. Correspondence used for research studies and programs for the control of weeds and pests. Subjects include pest ecology, environmental effects of pest control, pesticides, residues, and efficacy.	ı	Destroy 5 years after termination of research or on completion of final report.		Same		Same
1A	Technical publications summarizing research projects:  a. Record copy (E&R Center). Cur by type of past)  Thereunder by evention  10 tn/yr.				PERMANENT - (E&R Center) Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION WEED AND PEST CONTROL RECORDS (Continued) 406. (Cont.) Special reports issued by Reclamation including annual pest control reports, pesticide use reports, pest incidence, and control cost survey reports: 2G a. Record copy - office of origin. Destroy when 10 years Same Same 2A b. All other copies. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. 2A c. Pesticide registration applications, technical Destroy upon separation Same Same data, and related correspondence. of registration or when particular insecticide is no longer of interest to Reclamation, whichever is sooner. ENGINEERING RESEARCH RECORDS 410. 411. 412. 413. 2G Technical data related to structural engineering Destroy when 10 years Same Same research. Subjects include design, construction, and old. maintenance of structure to increase their effective life and predict or anticipate their behavior. Correspondence regarding developments in chemistry and physics affecting engineering techniques and structural research, such as shapes or contours in structures, studies of structural behavior under varying conditions, various material types, noise prevention, models, etc. 2G Correspondence and technical data generated in Destroy 5 years after Same Same structural and hydraulic research accomplished by publication of laboratory using models of dams, spillways, waterways, conduits, report or summary of and other structures and including model studies of findings or when 10 years power transmission systems utilizing electronic old, whichever is sooner. models.

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE					PROJECT
DICDOCITION		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF		REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DECORTOTION OF MATERIAL		DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH RECORDS (Continued)	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	ENGINEERING RESEARCH RECORDS (Continued)	410.		}			
		411. 412.					1
		413.					
		(Cont.)					
	Laboratory reports or summary reports:	(001.01)					
1 A	a. Record copy (E&R Center).  Arr. numerically. 12 "/yr.		İ		PERMANENT - (E&R Center)	Offer to	
	Arr. numerically, 12/9.		Í		Transfer to FARC when	NARS when	1
			j		volume warrants.	25 years	
						old.	1
2 G	111				_		
26	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
	Includes research relating to dams, outlet		old.				
	works, gates, spillways, power generation,						
	transmision features, and water transport systems.						1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY TESTING RECORDS	420.					
		421.					1
		422.			l i		
		423.	į				,
		424.					
		425.					
2G	Correspondence and technical data accumulated		Destroy when 10 years	1	Same		Same
20	in tests of equipment and machinery being considered		old or 5 years after		Jame		Same
	for use by Reclamation, such as generators,		publication of a				
	transport or control equipment, compressors,		laboratory report on				
	hydraulic or water working equipment or machinery,		the test results.				1
	refrigeration equipment, soil and rock working		ĺ				
	equipment, cement mixing and concrete placing						1
	equipment, hardware, and other similar items.						
	Tahanatany mananta.						
	Laboratory reports:						
2G	a. Record copy (E&R Center).		1		E&R Center - Destroy		
					when no longer needed		Ì
				•	or when 10 years old,		į.
				1	whichever is sooner.		
c							
2E	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 5 years				Destroy when
			old.				5 years old.
	MATERIALS AND PROCESSES TESTING RECORDS	430.					
	AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND		*				
2G	Correspondence and material, reports, and		Destroy when 10 years old	4	Same	Total Control of the	Same
	studies of materials and their processes having		or 5 years after final	1		ł	1
	applications to Bureau activities. Use for corrosion		report.		İ	ļ	
	studies, control and preventative measures, surveys,		j	1			
	etc.		1	1	1	j	1

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		ETTE		LOCATION	1		DDO TECE
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	MATERIALS AND PROCESSES TESTING RECORDS (Continued)	430.					
		(Cont.)					
	Records relating to testing of material includ-					1	
	ing ceramics, fibers, fuels, metals, minerals, paints, plastics, vegetable products, wood, and						
	processes such as excavation and earth stabilization						
	methods, use of compression or expansion to achieve						
	strength, injection of chemicals into waterways, and						
	others:					Ì	
2 G	a. Correspondence and technical data accumulated		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
26	during testing.		old or 5 years after	}	Same		Jame
			publication of				
		ĺ	laboratory report on	1		j	
		į	research result,				
			whichever is sooner.				
	Laboratory reports:						
	<u> </u>					•	
21	a. Record copy (E&R Center).			1	E&R Center - Destroy	•	
					when 25 years old or when no longer needed		
					for reference, which-		
				İ	ever is sooner.		
						1	
2 D	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 5 years old.	1	Same	}	Same
			014.				
i	CEMENT, CONCRETE, MORTARS, AND BINDERS	431.					
2G	Correspondence and material related to the		Destroy when 10 years		Same	-	Same
	research and testing of sand, gravel, etc., and the		old or 5 years after				
i	processes and methods for placement, curing, and use	ļ	publication of report.	İ			
	of such materials.						
2 D	Correspondence and technical data, including		Destroy when 3 years		Same	7	Same
2.0	inquiries for research information and responses		old.	1	June	1	1
	thereto, transmittals of samples to the laboratory			1			
	and test results, and other similar matters.						
2 G	Concrete test and control reports, including		Destroy 10 years after		Same	1	Same
20	samples from a known location within a feature.		settlement of related	į			
1			construction contract.			1	
1	•	'	•	•	•	•	•

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TOP	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION			DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	CEMENT, CONCRETE, MORTARS, AND BINDERS (Continued)	431.					
_		(Cont.)			<u> </u>	į	
2F	Concrete test and control reports including		Destroy 6 years after		Same	1	Same
	samples from stockpiles, aggregate batches, screening plants, or from an known location within		settlement of related construction contract.				
	a feature.		construction contract.			l.	
2 D	Test, pour, production and inventory reports		Destroy 3 years after	•	Same	1	Same
	created during the life of a construction contract.		related construction				
			contract.			1	
	SOIL AND ROCK TESTING RECORDS	432.					
	DOLL IND NOON LEGILIO LEGINDO	,,,,,,					
2 D	Correspondence and technical data required to		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same	}	Same
	transmit samples for testing and evaluations.						
2 D	Takawatany an field station waykahaata namtain-		Destroy when 3 years old		Same		Same
20	Laboratory or field station worksheets pertain- ing to test data to be used in Reclamation		or after data for Earth		Same		Same
	publication "Earth Manual."		Manual is extracted,				
		ł	whichever is sooner.	ļ			
				1		1	
2 D	Reports of onsite testing of samples.	1	Destroy 3 years after	•	Same		Same
			settlement of related construction contract.				
			constitution contract.				
2E	Correspondence related to studies of slides,	1	Destroy when 5 years		Same	1	Same
	avalanches, and earthquakes and their effect on		old.		•	1	
	existing features and structures and ways to			1		1	
	compensate for these effects.						
	Reclamation reports on earth movement affecting						,
	Bureau land or property:			1	Ì		
	OSS CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR WASTE	1	PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to	Same		Same
1A	a. Office of record copy. Ask lug locale, projet Lecture, or structure unvolved Volume minimal	17	to FARC when volume	NARS when	Same		Same
	seeme for straine and	[	warrants.	25 years			
	Volume minimus			old.			
				1			0
2E	b. All other copies.	1	Destroy in agency when 5 years old.		Same		Same
			when J years ord.				
2C	Publications and bulletins not created by		Destroy when 2 years		Same		Same
	Reclamation, including "Preliminary Determination	1	old.				
	of Epicenter," "Seismological Bulletins," and		ĺ		1		
	others.	i	}	j	1	ī	§

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION		· · · ·	
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	T CP	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION S OFF	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	SOIL AND ROCK TESTING RECORDS (Continued)	432.					
		(Cont.)		[			
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD			1			
	HACHINE-READABLE RECORD			1			
	EARTH MOVEMENT STUDIES - EMBANKMENT FAILURES			İ			
				]			
2E	**Triaxial shear test results from embankment materials from sites which have suffered from earth		Destroy 5 years after		Same		Same
	materials from sites which have suffered from earth movement or failure with such data as the plasticity		publication of results in laboratory or other				
	index, liquid limit, specimen size, specific gravity,		technical report.	i			}
	and similar information. Arrangement of data is by		technical report.				
	a numerical index assigned earth samples and			İ			
	identification of the sample location at the			İ			
	structure or site. Results of analyses are			1			İ
	incorporated into laboratory or other similar reports		1				
	(such as the analysis of the Teton Dam failure in the						ļ
	report "Stress Strain Characteristics of Zone 1 Material - Teton Dam.")						
	material - leton bam. )		i				
	FOREST AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	433.	۰				
					_		_
2E	Correspondence and material relating to the	!	Destroy when 5 years old.	1	Same		Same
	testing and research of woods, fibers, and other forest materials in Bureau activities. plur						,
	Totest materials in bureau activities. 1000		1				
	Final reports:		1				
21	a. Official record copy (E&R Center). new				E&R Center - Destroy		
			İ		when 25 years old.		
2G	b. All other copies. New		Destroy when 10 years		Same	Same	Ì
			old.		1		1
				•		-	1
	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	434.		ļ			
2E	Correspondence and material regarding oils,		Destroy when 5 years old.	_	Same		Same
	greases, gasolines, kerosenes, etc.		1	]	1		Jumo
	, , , , , ,		′	Ì			
	Final reports:						
2.7	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRES				ESD Contain Doctor	ļ	1
21	a. Official record copy (E&R Center). Www				E&R Center - Destroy when 25 years old.		}
					anch 25 years old.		1
2G	b. All other copies. her		Destroy when 10 years		Same	1	Same
	- ·~w		old.			}	

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	PIPE CERAMICS AND PLASTICS	435.					
2E	Correspondence and material relating to studies, research, and testing of materials such as iron, steel, aluminum, concrete, tile, clay, etc. Include ceramics or plastic materials used for construction purposes.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	Final reports:						
21	a. Official record copy (E&R Center).				E&R Center - Destroy when 25 years old.		
2G	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	MINERALS AND METALS	436.					
2E	Correspondence and material relating to the testing and research of minerals and metals in Bureau activities.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	Final reports:						
21	a. Official record copy (E&R Center).				E&R Center - Destroy when 25 years old.		
2G	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 10 years old.	· ·	Same		Same
	PAINTS AND PRESERVATIONS	437.					
<b>2</b> E	Correspondence and material relating to the testing and research of paints and preservatives in Bureau activities.		Destroy when 5 years old		Same	v	Same
	Final reports:						
21	a. Official record copy (E&R Center).		/		E&R Center - Destroy when 25 years old.		
2 <b>G</b>	b. All other copies.	Control of Control of	Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same

,

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			<del></del>
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL HYDRAULICS AND WATERSHED PROTECTION	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	HYDRAULICS AND WATERSHED PROTECTION	440. 441.					1
	WATERFLOW RECORDS	771.					
							}
2E	Correspondence related to the study of waterflow		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	as an erosive force and the development of techniques to control it. Includes laboratory and field work-						
	sheets containing data for which no summary or other			{			
	laboratory report is prepared.						]
2E	Laboratory and field worksheets containing data		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	for which no summary or other laboratory report is		best of the state of the		Dame		Dame
	prepared.						
	Laboratory reports:						
IA	a. Record copy (E&R Center).				PROVINCE (PCP C . )	055	
IA.	Arr- numerically. 10"/41				PERMANENT - (E&R Center) Transfer to FARC when	Offer to NARS when	
i	itri- numerically, to 19,				volume warrants.	25 years	
!						old.	1
2E	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 5 years old		Same		Same
	·		or when no longer needed	l			) Jume
			for reference, whichever				
			is sooner.				
,	SEDIMENTATION STUDIES	442.					
2D	Correspondence and field data sheets accumulated		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	during tests to determine or predict sediment loads,						
	the rate of sedimentation, and other related matters.			į			
2E	Laboratory worksheets, survey books, cross-		Destroy 5 years after		Same		Same
	section sheets, and other computation sheets.		issue of final report.				
2A	Summary or final reports of sediment study.		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
			needed for reference.				
	ICE, WAVE, AND BEACHING ACTION	443.					
	Tod, MVD, MVD BENORING NOTION	445.					
2 D	Correspondence related to effects of formation		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	and movement of ice, movement of waves, appraisal of damages caused by movement, and techniques to control				1		1
	these actions.						1
							1
2E	Laboratory and field data sheets including survey books, cross-section sheets, and other		Destroy 5 years after issue of summary or final		Same		Same
	computation sheets not related to a damage claim.		report.				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı i	•	1	1	Į.	I

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			1
'		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TOP	DECION C ECD CENTER		PROJECT
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	ICE, WAVE, AND BEACHING ACTION (Continued)	443.					
		(Cont.)		j			
2B	Data sheets used in litigation of damage claims.		Destroy 1 year after settlement or cancel-lation of litigation.		Same		Same
2A	Summary of final reports of research findings.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	WATER SUPPLY INVESTIGATIONS RECORDS AND CONSERVATION RECORDS	450. 451. 452. 453.					
2E	Correspondence related to the study of water supplies for irrigation, from natural weather occurrences, geothermal, ground water supplies, reclaiming or purification processes, and other related matters.	,	Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	Water supply reports prepared as a special report or as appendix to a basin, definite plan report, planning feasibility, or other report:						,
1.4	a. Regional office most affected.  Arr. by name of project investigation.  1-3 cft/yr.				PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	Water supply study data, including statistics, computations, and historical flow data. Also includes survey notes, worksheets, and other data related to a water supply study:			Total programme and the state of the state o			,
2G	a. Office responsible for preparing final or summary report.		Destroy 10 years after issuance of report.		Same		Same
2G	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Water supply reports of other agencies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FICATION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION WATER SUPPLY INVESTIGATIONS RECORDS AND CONSERVATION 450. RECORDS (Continued) 451. 452. 453. (Cont.) 2G Survey notes, forms, worksheets, and other Destroy when 10 years Same Same data related to a water supply but not supporting old. a report. WATER MANAGEMENT RECORDS 2E Correspondence and technical data related to Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same studies of how water is lost through natural phenomenia, industrial and domestic consumption, effects of water loss, and means to prevent it. Summary or final reports of water management Same Same research. a. Record copy (office of origin). 1-5"/y".

On hy name of investigation, the
fighe of report, or an appendix humber
if which. 1 A PERMANENT - Transfer Offer to Same Same to FARC when volume NARS when warrants. 25 years old. 2A Destroy when no longer b. All other copies. Same Same needed for reference. 2G Studies by other agencies or entities. Destroy when 10 years Same Same old. WATER QUALITY STUDY RECORDS 2E Correspondence and technical data relating Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same to purity standards, identification of pollutants, ways to restore purity to different types or bodies of water. PERMANENT - Transfer 1 A office of origin. 15 "/yr an lay in a warrants."

PERMANENT - Transfer of britishing to FARC when volume warrants. Offer to Same Same NARS when 25 years old. 2A Summary or final reports of study, all other Destroy when no longer Same Same agencies. needed for reference.

Destroy when no longer

needed for reference.

Same

Same

2A

Water quality data or other reports of

other agencies or entities.

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<b></b>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION		TION AND DISE	POSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENT		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
MUTHORITI	WATER QUALITY STUDY RECORDS (Continued)	450. 451. 452. 453. (Cont.)	1.07.007.00	2101.	Indinodian		INDINGGION
2C	Routine transmittals of information or water samples for testing purposes.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Compiled results of water quality testing and measurements of stream, ground water, and return flows on streams or river systems affected by Reclamation Project development. Data also includes chemical analysis of the water, sediment capacity, turbidity, master site, return flow components, and other similar information. Data is used in a number of programs, such as:  a. Predicting effects of project development on water quality and return flows in the river or stream basin.  b. Modeling the impact of project development on receiving streams.  c. Predicting quality of water to be delivered to another area or country (Mexico) as well as quantity of water (as may be required by compact or treaty).  d. To monitor the water supply being furnished to irrigators and aid in improving the quality of the water.  e. To assess the quality of water and return flows		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
;	for purposes of preparing planning and environmental assessments.						
	DATA IS ARRANGED IN A VARIETY OF MANNERS  a. By measuring stations, stream basin, flow, and chemical constituent of water, date, and time of						

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	WATER QUALITY STUDY RECORDS (Continued)	450. 451. 452. 453. (Cont.)					
	b. By project, site, date, and time of measurement.						
	c. By stream basin, flow and chemical constituent, year and month.						
	ATMOSPHERIC WATER RESOURCES RECORDS	470.					
2E	Correspondence and technical data related to the production of artificial precipitation and any responsibilities pertaining to weather modification.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	Research proposals.						
2C	a. Proposals from which no agreement results within 3 years.		Destroy 2 years after file is closed.		Same		Same
2F	<ul><li>b. Proposals resulting in an agreement within</li><li>3 years and related correspondence.</li></ul>		Destroy 6 years after termination of agreement.		Same		Same
	Refer to retention for file classification code 330.						
	Final or summary reports of participation in cooperative projects.						Same
1A	a. Projects of Reclamation origin, record copy,  E&R Center. ca. 18 / yr har by junged I			A CANADA AND A CAN	PERMANENT - (E&R Center) Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	c. Projects not of Reclamation origin.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION DISP. AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTION ARTIFICIAL PRECIPITATION, SEEDING, DATA 471. GATHERING, ETC. 472 473. 2E Correspondence and technical data relating to Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same cloud formations and moisture content, methods of stimulating rain or snowfall, and records relating to administration of data-gathering installations. Destroy when 10 years 2G Project case files. Same Same old. Destroy in agency when 2A Final or summary reports - record copy. Same Same E&R Center. no longer needed for reference. 2E Final or summary reports - all other copies. Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same 2F Agreements for operation and maintenance of Destroy 6 years after Same Same data-gathering installations and all related termination of correspondence. Use retention instruction for file agreement. classification code 330. Statistical releases or water supply and meterorological conditions, including releases from NOAA: a. Statistics compiled for use in project Destroy when printed in 2A Same Same histories. project history. b. Satellite data. Destroy when no longer 2E Same Same needed for reference or 5 years old, whichever is sooner. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD CLIMATOLOGY - STATISTICAL DATA \*\*Weather data gathered from Weather Bureau and Destroy when no longer 2A Same Same needed for reference. Reclamation observation stations as well as from other agencies including such information as solar radiation, precipitation readings, temperatures, and similar information. Data is used in soil-moisture

determinations, percolation, and in the determination

HANDBOOK NO.	2	····	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENT	ION AND DISPO	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCE	REGION & E&R CENTE	R	& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	ARTIFICIAL PRECIPITATION, SEEDING, DATA	471.					
	GATHERING, ETC. (Continued)	472. 473.					
		(Cont.)					
	CLIMATOLOGY - STATISTICAL DATA (Continued)					1	
	of the storage and release of water to meet project						
	water requests. Arrangement is chronological by					}	ļ
į	station number or numerically according to year of					1	
	data.						
	ATMOSPHERIC CONDITION RECORDS	475.					
0.5							
2E	Correspondence and technical data related to studies of temperature, humidity, pollutants, effects		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	of prolonged artificial precipitation, natural						
	storms, etc.						
	Final or our any manager						
	Final or summary report.					]	
1A	a. Record copy (office of origin).		PERMANENT - Offer to		Same		Same
	Val. negligible. (Also long table)		NARS when 25 years old.	Į		1	
2E	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	·					1	
2E	Worksheets, forms, computations, and other reference data.		Deathau when E washe ald		Same	1	Same
	reference data.		Destroy when 5 years old.		заше		Same
	SURVEYING AND MAPPING RECORDS	480.					
1A	Commonandance files and measure schedules	481.	PERMANENT - Break files	Offer to	Same	1	S
1A	Correspondence files and program schedules required to determine Reclamation surveying and map-		every 5 years. Transfer	<b>}</b>	Same	1	Same
	ping requirements by fiscal years and transmittals		to FARC at 5-year	25 years		- 1	
	of data to U.S. Geological Survey or other agencies		intervals.	old.		1	
	empowered to perform the mapping and surveying.  Out. Mon. i oft./y Maximum						
1A	Cooperative agreements and all related corre-		PERMANENT - Break files	Offer to	Same		Same
	spondence, including foreign surveying and mapping		every 5 years. Transfer	NARS when			
	cooperative agreements. 3-4"/(1/2: In by case, thereunder i	hious.	to FARC at 5-year intervals.	25 years			
	Survey notes in level or transit books	, - 00 ,000	THE CT AGTOR	514.			
	containing ground surface measurements or base data					-	•
	for maps and drawings, as well as other data						
,	regarding the landscape.	'	1	•	!	ı	1

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION_SCHEDULES
		DILE		LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	SURVEYING AND MAPPING RECORDS (Continued)	480. 481.					
		(Cont.)					
					1		•
2A	a. Monumenting, work notes, photographs, cards, and other records.		Destroy when survey	!	Same		Same
	and other records.		control diagram and pencilled copies of caps				
			are filed with USGS.				
3.4				1			<u> </u>
1 A	b. Monumenting, survey books, or notes of permanent locations of brass caps and markers. Och haming	þ	PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume	Offer to NARS when	Same		Same
	by coole (dentifying project) area survey	12,4	warrants.	25 years			
	by code (dentifying project) area survey			old.			}
2A	<b>}</b>		Destruction destruction		0		
ZA	c. Survey books containing preliminary design and cost estimated data and preliminary location		Destroy when data is transferred to planetable		Same		Same
	controls of at least 1/3 order.	Ì	map or drawing or when	1			}
			replaced by a precon-	į			1
			construction survey.				
2 D	d. Preconstruction and construction survey notes		Destroy 3 years after	ł	Same		Same
	used for preparation of solicitations, plot progress		settlement of related				
	of construction, maintain alinement, and establish control points.	ļ	construction contract.				
	Commercial position						
21	Surface levels and data beneath or at sides of		Destroy when 25 years	•	Same		Same
	features and structures, levels and elevations, as-builts, and notes containing behavioral		old.	Ì			
	observations.						
2A	Unidentified backs	ļ	D	}			
28	Unidentified books.		Destroy on receipt of this instruction.		Same		Same
				}			
21	All other books.		Destroy when 25 years old.		Same		Same
			1 014.				
	LAND CLASSIFICATION						1
2A	Survey notes and field data collected during		Destroy when final land		Same	}	Same
	the survey of land for irrigation suitability,		classification map is	•	June 1		- Dame
	including base maps, planetables, topo maps, remote		prepared.				į
	sensing products, or similar media.						
2E	Land classification maps. (Final)		Destroy 5 years after	1	Same		Same
			land certification				
			report is approved by Secretary of Interior and				
			a microfilm version is				
			available.		}		]

			‡	LOCATION	RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE			
n Tanoarm Tay		FILE CLASSI~	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CE		PROJECT & FIELD OFFIC	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
HOIMORILI	SURVEYING AND MAPPING RECORDS (Continued)	480.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	,	481. (Cont.)						
	LAND CLASSIFICATION (Continued)							
1A	Microfilm master or duplicate reference copy of final map. Unt. numerically,		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS with related index when no longer needed or 25 years old, whichever is sooner.	Same		Same	
2A	All other copies of microfilm.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
2A	Land classification maps, preliminary or showing temporary boundaries and acreages of irrigable areas and their class of land.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
2A	Analyses of soil and water samples supporting classification assigned to the land. (See disposition instruction for file classification code 743.)		Destroy when irrigable area is established and certified.		Same		Same	
2В	Field or work notes, tabulations, computations, etc.		Destroy l year after final land classification map has been prepared.		Same		Same	
	Platting survey notes retracing or establishing boundaries of townships, section lines, and farm units:							
2A	a. Original plats and duplicate copies.		Destroy in agency when no longer needed. Technical problems preclude production of acceptable microfilm.		Same		Same	
	,							
			1				1	

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULES
		FILE	LOCATION				PROJECT
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CLASSI- FICATION CODE	COMMISSIONER'S OFF DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTHORITI	SURVEYING AND MAPPING RECORDS (Continued)	480. 481. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	UISF.	INSTRUCTION
	LAND CLASSIFICATION (Continued)					,	
2A	c. Preliminary and/or working copies of plat including field books containing location or other data.		Destroy after preparation of final plat.		Same		Same
2В	Sediment surveysreservoir range monumenting and other data in survey books or notes.		Destroy l year after data is plotted to a map of a map of the sediment range.		Same		Same
	AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY						
1A	Negative film of vertical or oblique image together with accompanying indices, flight identification, etc. 200 cfb. now on hard. Our by Fulux accumulation fight the company of the compan		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS upon completion of project.		Same		Same
2A	Aerial topography, record prints, including supplemental controls and finding aides.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2B	Routine correspondence related to survey and mapping such as letters of transmittal, requests for information, lists of maps for distribution or sale, etc.		Destroy when 1 year old.	A STATE OF THE STA	Same		Same
	REPORTS AND REPORTING PROCEDURES	490.					
	Reports pertaining to research and testing too general in nature to be confined to a specific subject.						
	Reports originating from Reclamation:		,				
1A	a. Record copy (E&R Center). Tol, negligible; Most reports relate to Apecific Subject				PERMANENT - (E&R Center) Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	
2G	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same

400-18

HANDBOOK NO	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES	
		FILE	LOCATION					
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENT			PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE	500.						
	GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILE							
2 <b>G</b>	General correspondence relating to Reclamation's general functions as they relate to all projects, divisions, and units. Includes such items		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	
	as development of overall programs of design, opera- tion and maintenance plans, the development and administration of projects, divisions, and units in their entire concepts.							
2 <b>G</b>	Project correspondence file. Correspondence, letter reports, and other material used in the preparation and submission of documents seeking congressional authorization for the construction of Reclamation projects, divisions, units, or particular features or structures.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD  ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS - GENERAL						<u> </u>	
2A	**Quantity computations (earthwork) utilizing source program card files with various programs written in both Fortran and Cobol and used for computations associated with design and construction planning for various project features such as dams, canals, roadwork, and other similar activities.		Retain until no longer needed for reference.		Same		Saine	
2A	**Curve selections fitting series of data points; a data deck-series (data points) fitting curves by either the least squares or polynominal methods.		Retain until no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
	PUBLIC OPINION RECORDS							
1A	Correspondence and petitions for or against planned or constructed Reclamation projects or features. Car & "/ye	<b>,</b>	PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants. (Arranged by project.)	Offer to NARS/Enem 25 years old.	Same blocks			
2н	Project office.				,		to regional office when 10-15 years old for disposition	
	Construction authorization. Correspondence, letter reports, legislative materials accumulating in the preparation and submission of documents seeking congressional authorization of construction of Reclamation projects, divisions, units, or particular features or structures.						,	
			500-1					
				1		1		

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULES
		FILE	LOCATION				PROJECT
1		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE		REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	PUBLIC OPINION RECORDS (Continued)	500. (Cont.)					
		(Cont.)					
1 A	a. Commissioner's Office arr. by projects theremoder Chrono 25 Cf non-in agency, la Cf/y1.	,	PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants. (Arranged by project.)	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	ar blocks		
2A	b. Regional office of record.				Destroy in agency when no longer needed for reference.		
2 <b>G</b>	c. All other offices.		Destroy in agency when no longer needed for reference or when 10 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
	GEOLOGY						
2н	Correspondence administering or concerning geological investigations of sites for features and structures of Reclamation projects, divisions, or units. Include transmittals of geological samples for test purposes, results of each hole explorations locations, and other similar matters.		Transfer to FARC upon upon completion of construction or investigation.	Destroy 15 years after peccipt	Same /		Same
	GEOLOGICAL REPORTS			construction	in or		
				6			
	General reports including review comments.						
1A	a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Arr by project name, 50-60 cf in agency, 4-5"/ project when cre	rled			PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	.blocks
21	b. All other copies, all other offices.		Destroy in agency when no longer needed for refer- ence or until 25 years old, whichever is sooner	ŕ	Same		Same
	Drill logs						
10	a. Original logs - office of record.		Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Destroy l year after dam ceases to exist.	Same		Same
			500-2				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION GEOLOGICAL REPORTS (Continued) 500. (Cont.) 2G b. All other copies. Destroy when 10 years Same If not office of old. origin - offer to region when 10 year old. 2E Transfer from construction to operational Destroy when 5 years old Same Same status. Use for letters and correspondence concerning methods and procedures for transfer of MULTI features. PROGRAMS 501 -2A Correspondence and statistical data generated Destroy when no longer Same Same in the scheduling and accomplishing of programs of needed for reference or construction, rehabilitation, betterment, operation, l year after the close and maintenance. Include material related to of the program. programs of advance planning activities. 2D Programing media, including forms, data Destroy when no longer Same Same processed information, and other paperwork needed for reference or accomplishment, progress, changes, and similar when 3 years old. information. 2E Program schedules and reports, including Destroy final report for Same Same "summary cost and progress," "operation and maintenfiscal year when 5 years ance cost and progress," (Forms PF-2 and PF-3), and old. Destroy other issues similar reports. when final report for fiscal year is received. 2A Destroy when no longer Program media, including punch cards, tapes, Same Same disks, etc. needed for reference or reuse. PROJECT COST ESTIMATES 502. 2 D Correspondence regarding the prediction; Destroy when 3 years old Same Same analysis of cost trends; adjustments of costs of construction operation, and maintenance of Reclamation projects; or working estimates. Include estimating guides publications, cost indexes, cost trends, and other similar matter. Cost estimates, DC-1 or equivalent. 2A Destroy when final Same a. Record copy in the regional office of record. Same construction report is issued. 500 - 3

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILF PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION PROJECT COST ESTIMATES (Continued) 502. (Cont.) 20 b. All other copies. Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same 2G Control schedules, estimates of appropriations, Destroy when 10 years Same Same and other data. old. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD 2A \*\*Project cost estimating: labor rates prevalent Destroy when no longer Same Same in the construction trades to be considered in needed for reference. estimating project construction, operation and maintenance costs to be incorporated into current DC-1 Project Cost Estimates. DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND DESIGN DATA 503. 2A Original drawings, maps, designs, and sketches Destroy when no longer Same Same from which an acceptable film (aperture card, slide. needed for reference or color print, or negative) is available. updating purposes. 1 A Original film on aperture cards, slides, prints PERMANENT - Offer to NARS Same Same and negatives of drawings and maps.

Ca 200 of how in Buresus, 10 of gn thereafter.

Film in accordance in 41 OFF 101-11.5

Air purposically by significal which indicates

MACHINE-READABLE RECORD perfect or activity with related indexes when no longer needed or 25 years old. 2A \*\*Engineering drawings microfilm system; data Destroy when no longer Same Same creates a master index to drawings and designs needed for reference. at all Bureau installations upon entry into the microfilm (aperture card) system. All official drawings (including manufacturer, other agency, and similar reference types) are included in the system. Output consists of two indexes: (1) a numerical index identifying project, station, drawing sequence, and very brief description; and (2) alphabetical subject index by project. PERMANENT - Offer to NARS 1A Drawings and maps. Original drawings and maps Same Same which have not been filmed in an acceptable manner. with related index when are numerically by symbols which indicate perspect or activity, preparing office, i discoving seval #, Volume minimal no longer needed or 25 years old, whichever is sooner. 2A Destroy when no longer Drawings and maps which have been filmed Same Same acceptably, but must be retained pending preparation needed for reference. of "as built" or other final version. 500-4

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND DESIGN DATA (Continued) 503. (Cont.) 2A Sketches and other preliminary versions of Destroy when no longer Same Same drawings and maps. needed for administrative purposes. Artists conception and other original artwork. 1 A a. Original artwork and original micro of color PERMANENT - Offer to NARS Same Same film thereof. an numerially by symbols indicating project on activity, preparing office, stobaring social numbers, with related index when no longer needed for reference or 25 years old, whichever is Volume inchimal sooner. 2A b. All other copies. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for administrative purposes. 2A Lists, including bar cutting lists, cable and Destroy when no longer Same Same cable allocation lists, bills of materials, and needed for reference, other similar data. obsolete, terminated, or filmed. Destroy when no longer 2A Schedules, construction programing, and Same Same materials utilization. (503-9) needed for reference or settlement of related contract. 2A Schematic. Diagramic drawings of electrical. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference, wiring, switching, and other installations. obsolete, terminated, or filmed. Design standards or typical design drawings. Destroy when no longer 2A Same Same needed for reference, obsolete, terminated, or filmed. Illustrations, charts, graphs, statistical 2A Destroy when no longer Same Same arrangements, and similar drawings used in reports needed for reference, and publications. obsolete, terminated, or filmed. 2A Marked prints of drawings. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. obsolete, terminated, or filmed. 500-5

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETEN	TION AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
,		nv. n		LOCATION			
•		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TICE	REGION & E&R CENT	FR	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND DESIGN DATA (Continued)	503. (Cont.)	į	1			
		(Cont.)	To the state of th				
2A	Manufacturer's drawings.		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
			needed for reference,			į	
			obsolete, terminated, or filmed.	1	1		
			I I I med.				
2A	Other agency drawings, originals should be		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	office of origin, this pertains to other copies.		needed for reference,				
			obsolete, terminated, or filmed.	•			
			Titmed.				
2A	Location maps.		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
			needed for reference,				
			obsolete, terminated, or filmed.				
			IIImed.				
2E	Floor plans, office arrangements, wall hangings,		Destroy when 5 years	•	Same		Same
	preliminary plans for railroads or highway		old.				
	relocations, etc.			ļ			
2A	Other agency drawings, maps, or similar		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	material prepared during research of other agencies,		needed for reference.	1			
	including foreign governments, not of Reclamation		Transfer to the agency	İ			
	authority.		concerned upon completion of the work.				
			or the work.				
	Design data records and preconstruction			İ			
	activities (arranged by projects).						
1 D	a. Authorized projects. Design data, drawings, and		Break files every	Destroy	Same		Same
	maps related to abandoned projects. (NC1-115-79-1,		2 years. Transfer to	1 year			
	Item 503-13a)		FARC after completion of construction.	after dam ceases to			
			Review files in FARC	exist.			
			every 10 years.				
2B	h Abandanal amalasha Pananalasha Isaa Isaa			1			
2.6	b. Abandoned projects. Design data, drawings, and maps related to abandoned projects. (NC1-115-79-1.		Destroy in agency l year after official notifi-		Same		Same
	Item 503-13b)		cation of abandonment.	l			
<u>.</u>						1	
2E	c. Postponed projects. Design data, drawings, and		Break files every	Review	Same	1	Same
	maps related to postponed projects. (NCl-115-79-1, Item 503-13c) Upon activation of investigation,		2 years. Transfer to FARC 5 years after	files every			
	withdraw all files from FARC. If reactivated project		official notification	10 years.		•	
	becomes an authorized project, dispose of files		of postponement.			•	
	according to disposition schedule for authorized			1		•	
	projects above. If reactivated projects become abandoned, dispose of files according to disposition						
	schedule for abandoned projects above. If			1			
	reactivated project is again postponed, dispose of			1			
	files according to disposition instructions for		!	1			
	postponed projects.		Į.				
	r e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e						

ANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE ISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION UTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION SOURCES OF CONSTRUCTION RECORDS 504. 1 D Correspondence generated during the investiga-Transfer to FARC when Destroy Same Same tion of borrow areas and other sources of material volume warrants. l year required for construction purposes. Includes reports after dam of investigations on earth, sand, rock, lumber, etc. ceases to exist. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD BORROW AREA INVESTIGATIONS & REPORTING 2F \*\*Field data, investigation of borrow pit areas, Destroy 6 years after Same Same type and quality of material. Data from field books. completion of related maps, geology reports, and design requirements. earthwork contract. Updated as required. 2F \*\*Overhaul quantity and distance calculations for Destroy 6 years after Same Same cost estimating purposes and for design purposes. completion of related Data is taken from survey data and design earthwork. requirements. INSPECTIONS OF STRUCTURES OR FEATURES 506. 2D Correspondence generated in the accomplishment Destroy when 3 years Same Same of periodic examinations of features and structures old. for efficiency of operation, damages, and for rehabilitation and betterment purposes. Includes correspondence regarding the methods for performing inspections. 2 E Inspection reports not relating to a specific Destroy when 5 years Same Same feature or structure. old. Review of maintenance reports. 2A a. Regional office of record. Destroy l year Same beyond life of structure. 2G b. E&R Center. Destroy when 10 years old. c. All other offices. Destroy when no longer 2A Same Same needed for reference. superseded, or obsolete. 500-7

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION		····	
·		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	,	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITI	INSPECTIONS OF STRUCTURES OR FEATURES (Continued)	506.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	,	(Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	Tabilitia Kananana Kanana			ļ			
2A	**Structure review maintenance program; Bureau- wide data base for use in administering operation,		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	maintenance, rehabilitation, and betterment programs		needed for reference.				
	(inspections of structures and irrigation works). All structures (major and minor) are included;						
	identification is by region, project, responsible						
	division or unit, inspected status of the structure, and action required or taken. Data contains informa-						
	tion from 1902 to the present.						
i	RELOCATION RECORDS	507.					
	RELOCATION RECORDS	507.					
2F	Correspondence concerning the relocation of natural or manmade features or structures to		Destroy when 6 years old.		Same		Same
	accomplish the construction and operation of a						
	Reclamation project. For specific relocation case files, use appropriate file classification code.						
	files, use appropriate file classification code.						
	DAM RECORDS	510.					
	General correspondence relating to dams and			}			
	their appurtenant works, such as spillways, outlet works, diversion tunnels, and dams being planned						
	for construction or under construction.						
1 D	a. Regional office of record.				Transfer to FARC when	Retain	
	Ü				volume warrants.	l year	
						after dam ceases to	
						exist.	
2G	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years old		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Dams, design, and construction considerations. Data-processed programs related to analysis or deter-		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or		Same	Same	
	mination of structural strength in the design of		reuse.				
	dams; determination of dam coordinates, block layout patterns, and volume computations; to analyze stress						
	for design purposes, and record behavior of			1			İ
	structures under stress and load conditions.			1			
			500-8				
				}			
			1	t .	<u> </u>	1	1

HANDBOOK, NO.	2	·	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMECTATION	TIOP	BESTON & HCD GENERAL		PROJECT
DISPOSITION		FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OF DISPOSITION	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
Ness that P. Constituting a discount of	DAM RECORDS (Continued)	510.		1 2201	Indiano.	DIDI	INSTRUCTION
		(Cont.)	Í		l control of the cont		
		1				1	
	REPORTS					i	
2 D	Correspondence, technical and other data		Destroy 3 years after		6		2
	collected or required to prepare reports associated		issuance of related		Same		Same
	with the design and construction of dams and their	1	reports.				
	appurtenant works.			1	•	}	
		1	Į.				
	Interim reports on dams, such as safety of dams reports, feasibility reports, foundation reports,						
	installation and behavior reports, archeological						
	investigations, etc.	}	at the state of th		•		
					1	1	
1A	a. Regional office of major interest (office of record). It of / structure / yer and by pury	ind,		1	PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to NARS when	blacke
	records. 1/2 of structure lyst was my party				to FARC when volume warrants.	25 years	1-20
	thereunder by structure.				warrants.	old.	
	,		T-LOUIS CONTRACTOR CON			1 020.	
2G	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
			old.			<b>!</b>	1
	Cost comparisons, material involving						1
	construction cost at various sites, compared to cost	1				1	
	of one structure versus another, etc.						
21	055100 05 000001						
21	a. Office of record.		Destroy when 25 years old.		Same		Same
			014.				
2G	b. All other offices.	Í	Destroy when 10 years	1	Same		Same
		•	old.				ļ
	Final construction reports.						1
		1			{		ì
1 A	a. Office of record.	a	PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to	Same	•	Same
	40-50 cf now in mediate	[)	to FARC when volume	Offer to NARS, when	re-	1	
	minimal because her constitut		warrants.	25 years			
	a. Office of record. 40-50 cf. now in Bruean; increase minimal because new construct is limited. An by project			old.		•	
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
			needed for reference.		A.	Í	
				1			
	Final reports of installations and behavior of soil-cement sections.					ļ	
	DOLL SCHOOLS						
מו	a. Office of record.		Transfer to FARC when	Destroy	Same		Same
			volume warrants.	1 year			
				after dam			
				ceases to	To the second se		
				extot.		1	1
			500-9				1
		1		1	1	1	1

AUTHORITY		FILE		LOCATION			
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY					1		PROJECT
AUTHORITY		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENT	ER	& FIELD OFFICE
	DECORTEMAN OF MARENAA	FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
ger and a second	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
1	DAM DECORDS (Continued)	510. (Cont.)				[	
		(001121)					
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	Technical records of design and construction.				- Andrews		
1A	a. Record copy - office of origin. In by propod.		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS, when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when I year old.	į	Same		Same
2A	Operating instructions.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference, obsolete, or superseded.	radings-sames	Same		Same
]	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	**Arch Dams Stress Analysis System						
	a. Master program and subroutine tape; system backup of 41,000 source card images converted to tape. Arrangement or sort begins with main overlay. Data is updated monthly.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
1	b. Dynamic program tape; a binary program which because of infrequency of use has been removed from the system and saved on tape. Arrangement or sort begins with the main overlay. Data is updated annually.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
	BEHAVIOR INSTALLATIONS AND OBSERVATION RECORDS						<b>(</b>
	Correspondence and other material related to the installation of meters and other instruments at dams to measure earth movement, seepage, stress, pressure, and other forces affecting the structure and its appurtenant works. Includes behavior installation and observation reports.						
10	a. Office of record.		Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Destroy l year after dam ceases to exist.	Same		Same
2A 1	b. All other offices.	i	Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
			500-10				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT. CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION BEHAVIOR INSTALLATIONS AND OBSERVATION RECORDS 510. (Continued) (Cont.) 2A Observations, periodic or interim reports on Destroy when no longer Same Same those previous to a final report. needed for reference or summarized into final report. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD 2A \*\*Behavior observations; structural behavior of Destroy when no longer Same Same dams under stress or load conditions as recorded by needed for reference or meters and other instruments installed within the reuse. structures. 2A \*\*Creep history; data reduction of increments of Destroy when no longer Same Same strain from loading as recorded from Carlson strain needed for reference or meter data. The history is in a numerical arrangereuse. ment by group and strain recorded currently and prior readings. Data is reduced every 2 years with an update every 4 years. 2A \*\*Meter data; readings from meters and instruments Destroy when no longer Same Same measuring stress, strain, joint openings, and other needed for reference or structural behavior. Data is arranged by name of reuse. structure, type of meter or instrument reading. group number, date of reading, and the reading. Data is reduced every 2 years and updated every 4 years. \*\*Construction coordinate; Block layout and Volume 2.A Destroy when no longer Same Same Program. A list of programs and subroutines which needed for reference or describe the controlling geometry of dam structures, reuse. the volume of blocks by lift, and the survey control points for contractor use in placement of concrete. The data serves as a system backup for source-card images which are not maintained. Arrangement or sort begins with main program. Updating is annually. 2A \*\*Centerline profiles; systems program which Destroy when no longer Same Same computes centerline profile for use in flat section needed for reference or earthwork program. Input from feasibility reports reuse. and topography. Updating is periodic. \*\*Dams, earthwork estimates; earthwork quantities 2A Destroy when no longer Same Same computation by volume and type for estimating needed for reference or purposes; using data from topographic maps, geology reuse. reports, survey data. Use in advance planning and design studies. Updating is variable. 500-11

HANDBOOK NO.		<del> </del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION		NTION AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
,		FILF CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF		REGION & E&R CEN	TER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	BEHAVIOR INSTALLATIONS AND OBSERVATION RECORDS (Continued)	510. (Cont.)					
2A	**Dams, site selection reconnaissance; calculation of volume and reconnaissance costs for earth dams utilizing crest elevation and profile data as input. Program results are used in comparing damsites. Updating is periodic.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
	**Structural analysis programs						
2A	a. Data for finite element models to execute dynamic analyses without having to start from the very beginning and containing data to restart analyses. Sort is variable depending on how the deck is to be read.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
2A	b. Systems backup programs and subroutines (Version 4). Tape replacing source card images and sort beginning with main overlay. Updated annually.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
2A	**Dams, terrain data; survey data from area of proposed damsites for use in design studies, layout of the dam, and for comparison of damsites. Data derived from survey notes, topographic maps, geological investigations data, and other similar material. Updating is periodic.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
2A	**Dams, mode and element data; data required to describe the finite element mode for dams. Analyses by individual dams avoid necessity to redescribe the entire finite element model in future analyses. Arrangement or sort is dependent on program reading the data. The data is of continuing nature.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
	SAFETY OF DAMS RECORDS						
2G	Standard Operating Procedures. Correspondence in the preparation, distribution, and updating of standard operating procedures for dams associated with Reclamation, the Corps of Engineers, or other agencies		Destroy in 10 years.		Same		Same
2A	Directories of operating officials.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference, superseded, or obsolete.		Same		Same
2A	Standard Operating Instructions.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference, superseded, or obsolete. 500-12		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	, 2	<b>-</b>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT			N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
1		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	1	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT RECORDS	511.					
	Correspondence regarding the management of space in reservoirs. Subjects include storage space for flood control, transporting nonproject water for municipal or industrial use, maintaining recreational water, and backwater and tailwater studies.						
1 D	a. Office of record.		Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Destroy l year after dam ceases to exist.	Same		Same
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Offer to region when 10 years old
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD		/				
2A	**Reservoir management; data processed programs recording the storage and release of water for irrigation and other purposes at Bureau of Reclamation reservoirs together with records of stream and return flows, elevation of reservoir, precipitation, temperature, demand and delivery statistics, and other similar information as required of the individual programs.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.	A real state of the state of th	Same		Same
	DAILY ACCUMULATIONS OF DATA						
2A	**Reservoir elevations and capacities information for use in preparation of area-capacity tables.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
2A	**Water log information from all locations reporting data and which is later incorporated into the daily historical file.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
2A	**Historical water record of daily statistics using the multi-data base and used to compare old and new data for forecasting purposes and preparation of the elevation-storage graph for the year showing minimum and maximum data. Updated annually.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	**Weekly accumulations of data with only 1 year of data being retained. Updating is weekly.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same		Same
			500-13				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY CODE DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION 511. DAILY ACCUMULATIONS OF DATA (Continued) (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued) \*\*Historical operations data collecting and reporting on a monthly basis (sometimes called a Water Supply Master File) and recording such information as reservoir storage for the current and preceding year, changes in storage, listing water releases to irrigation, to municipal and industrial use, for flood control purposes, and other similar inform-2A a. Historical data by project number, reservoir Destroy when no longer Same Same number, data, and other information as furnished by needed for reference data coding form and updated monthly. or reuse. 2A b. Historical data in random access file updated Destroy when no longer Same Same yearly. needed for reference or reuse. \*\*Annual reservoir operations data for individual 2A Destroy when no longer Same Same reservoirs storage credit computation with water needed for reference or measurements and operation statistics determining reuse. individual water organization storage credits in the reservoir. Data is used to prepare annual operations summary for the reservoir and to verify that operation. Updated monthly. 2A \*\*Small reservoir sizing computations; data check Destroy when no longer Same Same and field reconnaissance estimates determining dimenneeded for reference or sion and cost of small asphalt-lined reservoirs. reuse. 2A \*\*Flows and diversions data; streamflows, flows, Destroy when no longer Same Same and diversions at dams in 24-hour averages and needed for reference or variances of flows from the master schedule. Data reuse. is used in preparing analyses tables and can be retrieved by table identification or by month, day, or flow quantity. Data is updated at 3- to 6-month intervals and duplicated in the transfer of the data to the tables. \*\*Irrigation efficiency studies; water deliveries irrigation or drainage districts by date, turnout numbers, contract identification, hours or irrigation, ft3/s, acre-feet, and other information: 500-14

ANGELIAR PROCESSION DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL COORD DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL COORD DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL COORD DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL COORD DISP.  ANACHIME-READBLE RECORD (Continued)  2. A. Irrigation records computed annually and used by a technical field committee in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal part report.  2. A. Creaspondence form, logs, graphs, and other fiscal year report.  2. RESERVOIR OFFRATIONS RECORDS  2. Excessonaters, form, logs, graphs, and other fiscal year report.  2. RESERVOIR OFFRATIONS RECORDS  2. A. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water objects to project histories and annual operating plans.  2. ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  2. FINAL REPORTS.  2. A. Record copy, regional office of record.  2. Lining project) ** **Thirtimedia Characters**  2. A. Record copy, operating office affected.  2. A. Record copy, portating office of record.  2. Lining studies and related correspondence.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  2. All other copies.  3. FINAL CRONILLATIONS OF DATA (Continued)  3. Size  3. FINAL DISTRICTION  3. FARC  5. FRAC  5. FRAC  5. FRAC  5. FRAC  5. INSTRUCTION  1. SAME  1. Cont. J.  6. Contracting control of search annual part and used by a technical fried fiction or revealed for reference or revealed for reference or revealed for	1				LOCATION			<b>.</b>
PECATION   PROSTITION   PART   PROSTITION   PART	Į.			COLORIZOGIANDOLO	nran			PROJECT
DISPRITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTIO	POSTTION							& FIELD OFFICE
DAILY ACCUMULATIONS OF DATA (Continued)  An Irrigation records computed annually and used by a technical field committee in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal year report.  A b. Grop production and other similar information for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predactions of water operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predactions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project historics and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  A Record copy, regional office of record.  Livey project of the first of		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL			,		,	DISPOSITION
MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)	HORITI			INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
MACHINE-MEMBRIE RECORD (Continued)  a. Itrigation records computed annually and used by a technical field committee in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal year report.  A b. Crop production and other smaller information fiscal year report.  RESERVOR OPERATIONS RECORDS  A Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATION PLANS  Final reports.  A Record copy, regional office of record.  C a. All other copies.  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  B. Record copy, regional office of record.  I a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same		DATE ACCOMPLATIONS OF DATA (CONTINUED)						
a. Irrigation records computed annually and used by a technical field commutice in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal year report.  A b. Grop production and other similar information from the result of the res			(cont.)					
a technical field committee in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal year report.  2A b. Crop production and other similar information for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  2A Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, coming seasons. This data is later summerized into project histories and annual operating plans.  2A NANUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Cluby project) Thereunder chart.  2b. Record copy, operating office affected.  2c. All other copies.  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  2a. Record copy, regional office of record.  2b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Offer to hack when volume warrants.  Lyww 4th Destroywhere feature or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Annual operating plans.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Offer to annual operating plans.  Same  Offer to annual operating plans.  Same  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Offer to annual project history or annual operating plans.  Same  Offer to annual project history or annual operating plans.  Same  Offer to annual project history or annual operating plans.  Same  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same		MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)						
a technical field committee in evaluating efficiency in their fiscal year report.  2. b. Crop production and other similar information for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  2. RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  2. Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recordings of inflows, releases, committee evaluating areasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  2. ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  2. Final reports.  2. Annual operating plans.  2. Final reports.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  2. Destroy when 10 years old.  3. Record copy, regional office of record.  4. Destroy when 10 years old.  4. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.  5. Same  1. Destroy when 10 years old.	2A	a. Trrigation records computed annually and used by		Destroy when no longer	İ	Sama		Same
in their fiscal year report.  b. Crop production and other smallar information for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of vater operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  A Record copy, regional office of record.  Girly project histories and annual operating of the season of the				, -	•	Jame		Dame
for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OFERATIONS RECORDS  A Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  A Record copy, regional office of record.  Culty project history of annual project history or annual operating plans.  Destroy when no longer meeded for reference or when summarized into project histories and annual operations for annual project history or annual operating plans.  Size  Destroy when no longer meeded for reference or when summarized into annual project history or annual operating plans.  Final reports.  A Record copy, regional office of record.  Culty project history or annual operating plans.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Light of the copies.  Record copy, regional office of record.  Light of the copies.  Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same	İ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ž				•
for water budget analyses by a technical field committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  2A Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recording servoir operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATION PLANS  Pinal reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Clubury project) History of annual project history of annual operating plans.  1512.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	1							
committee evaluating irrigation efficiency in their fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OFFRATIONS RECORDS  Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into annual project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OFERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Civily project) Thrumblu characters old.  2 b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Correspondence.  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  B. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Liflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.	2A ]				1	Same		Same
fiscal year report.  RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predactions of water operations for COMBING SEASONS. This data is later summarized into annual project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Civility project of the content of the cont	1							
RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS  Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1. a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Acting project fixed office of record.  I gf/g.  2. b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years.  Destroy when 10 years.  Linflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	-	_ ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		or reuse.				}
Correspondence, form, logs, graphs, and other material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.    ANNUAL OPERATINC PLANS								
material recording reservoir operations on a regular basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Curly project histories and annual operating plans.  152.  Pervanent - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.  25 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  1B a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Destroy when 10 years old.		RESERVOIR OPERATIONS RECORDS			}			
basis. Include recordings of inflows, releases, elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into annual project history or annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Curly project) Thurundur chanc.    of/ on	2A			Destroy when no longer	İ	Same		Same
elevations, and predictions of water operations for coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATINC PLANS  Final reports.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Annual project history or annual operating plans.  1A  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Annual project history or annual operating plans.  512.  PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.  Offer to NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  1B  a. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Light warrants  Offer to NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 26 years old.  NARS, when 27 years old.  NARS, when 27 years old.  NARS, when 28 years old.  NARS, when 28 years old.  NARS, when 29 years old.  NARS, when 29 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.  NARS, when 25 years old.	1			}				
coming seasons. This data is later summarized into project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  1A a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Circley project   Thermodic characters    1 a. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  1 permanent - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.  Offer to NARS/Therm blocks    NARS/Therm blocks				3				
project histories and annual operating plans.  ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS  Final reports.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Give by project ) thereunder characters of a copy operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  B. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Destroy when 10 years old.								
Final reports.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Cur by project of thereunder charac.  I of y  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years of the project of	· ·			,				
Final reports.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Cur by project of thereunder charac.  I of y  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years of the project of		ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS	512.				}	
a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Citally propert) Thereunder charact.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  B. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Light of RRC when volume warrants.  Offer to NARS when 25 years old.  That office of record is no longer under gradual particular or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.			7,					
b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same  Total other copies.  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	1							
b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	1A	a. Record copy, regional office of record.		a de la companya de l		PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to	a si ko
b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.		and by project, Thereunder Chrone				to FARC when volume	NARS when	)
b. Record copy, operating office affected.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.		10/100				warrants.	25 years	]
Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Off when old  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Off when old  Destroy in 3 years.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.		D. J.					old.	7. 1.
2D c. All other copies.  Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  1B a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	2G	b. Record copy, operating office affected.		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Offer to reg
Destroy in 3 years.  Same  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  1B a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.		1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			•			when 10 year
Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  1B a. Record copy, regional office of record.  2G b. All other copies.  Inflow design studies and related correspondence.  Destroy, when feature or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.								old.
a. Record copy, regional office of record.  2G b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.	2D	c. All other copies.		Destroy in 3 years.		Same		Same
a. Record copy, regional office of record.  26 b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.		Y=61 1						
a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Destroy when feature or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Destroy when 10 years old.	I							
b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  feature or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Same old.		correspondence.				want after		
b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  feature or structure is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction.  Same old.	1B	a. Record copy, regional office of record.				DestroyAsher		
2G b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Bureau jurisdiction.  JAA  Affi						1 2/1		ĺ
2G b. All other copies.  Destroy when 10 years old.  Same when 10 years old.	l				i	is no longer under		
Destroy when 10 years   Same   Office   When 10 years   Same						Bureau jurisdiction.		١ ,
old.	20	h. All other contes.		Dogtman when 10 man		C		panafer
		or the copies.		, ,		Same		Offer to reg
		•						when 10 year
500-15	İ			500-15				
700-17	1			300-13				

HANDBOOK NO.	<u> </u>		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION		UN AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULE
,		FILE		LOCATION	<b>Y</b>		PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFIC
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	ANNUAL OPERATING PLANS (Continued)	512.					
		(Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Annual operating processing plans data. Water operations for one irrigation season summarized and projected operations for the forthcoming season predicted. Thirty-year averaged inflows and end of irrigation season (September) storages are used as a base along with other statistics derived from the programs described in item 511 et al. Data is updated annually.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or reuse.		Same	er vydelen amerika prze zakolnie amerika domaka miera dapo zako	Same
	CANAL, LATERAL, AND TUNNEL SYSTEMS	520.					
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence concerning canals, laterals, tunnels, or other water carrying or distribution systems and devices or structures installed to measure and control the flow of water through such systems.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same	er a andre de de de de de de de de de de de de de	Same
20	Reports. Correspondence generated in the preparation, printing, and distribution of reports, including foundation investigations, working instructions, feasibility designs, and estimates concerning canals and tunnel systems.		Destroy 3 years after completion of related construction.		Same	Section and the section of the secti	Same
	Final reports, construction, or feature.		•				
1A	a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Less than 6"/y. An hy proped				PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS/When 25 years old.	locks
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	Designers' operating criteria.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference, superseded, or obsolete.	Passa Amerika Baran Amerika Baran	Same		Same
	TECHNICAL OBSERVATIONS						
2E	Correspondence collecting, summarizing, or transmitting observations of erosion, sedimentation, losses of water, and other factors affecting the efficiency of operation and water distribution systems.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
			500-16				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION 520. TECHNICAL OBSERVATIONS (Continued) (Cont.) Same Destroy when no longer Same Interim or periodic reports of observations. 2A needed or on receipt of final report. Same Destroy when 10 years Same 2G Final reports. old. 510. EARTHWORK COMPUTATIONS 520. 530. Same Same Destroy 3 years after Use for manual or data processed computations 2 D of borrow area use, centerline determinations. settlement of related construction contract. concrete or earth quantities, cross-sectioning, profiles and controls, gradeline, station placement, prism, and other similar data generated during the construction of water distribution systems. Same Same Data processing input, programing forms, or Destroy or revise when 2A superseded or no longer books and storage media. needed. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD CANAL CAPACITY STUDIES Same Same Destroy when no longer \*\*Canal improvement sizing data such as length, 2A needed for reference. capacity, losses, and other data on canal systems (1.e., main canal, laterals, and sublaterals). Data is alphabetical by canal code and numerical by lateral numbers. The study is usually of a one-time nature and no updating is usually performed. Same Same Destroy 5 years after \*\*Lateral improvement sizing data such as length, 2E capacity, losses, and other data for processing completion of related purposes. Data is arranged by lateral identification study. and is part of a one-time study involving no updating. 500 - 17

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION CANAL CAPACITY STUDIES (Continued) 510. 520. 530. (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued) Destroy when related Same Same 2A \*\*Earthwork quantities for estimating construction costs and for other perliminary design and cost construction contract studies; including such statistical data as centeris eligible for disposal. line cut. cross-section levels, quantities for seeding and topsoil restoration; analyses of construction costs; wastebank analyses; borrow areas and related quantities; culvert requirements and costs: design and hydraulic data; overhaul quantities; bridge and road requirements and quantities; drainage area data, runoff calculations: water hammer analysis of pipelines; and other similar data. 2A \*\*Diversion schedules - turnouts; canal system Destroy when related Same Same construction contract turnout studies for purpose of determining water capacity required for delivery or diversion of water is eligible for disposal. to farm units. All turnouts in the system are included and arranged numerically by an assigned sequencing number. The data is updated annually and is used in the preparation of construction specifications. DRAINAGE AND WATERWAY SYSTEMS 530. 2G Destroy when 10 years Same Same Correspondence relating to seepage at project lands, features and structures, and the old. methods by which those conditions are alleviated or eliminated. Drainage observations. Correspondence and Destroy 3 years after Same 2D Same technical data accumulated during observations final report is received of seep conditions. Final summary reports. Destroy when 25 years 2 T a. Record copy, regional office of record. old. 2G b. All other copies. Destroy when 10 years Same Same old. 500-18

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION PROJECT FILE CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FICATION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DRAINAGE AND WATERWAY SYSTEMS (Continued) 530. (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD \*\*Drainage areas. data processed applications; results of surveys, topography studies, weather data (daily or other periodic reporting of precipitation). hydrologic characteristics of the drainage areas, and data from soil conservation manuals, the NOAA Atlas II, and hydraulic studies. The information is on both data cards and tape, it is not updated regularly but only as required and the data is used in the design and advance planning of drainage systems. 2A a. Drainage area characteristics, hydrological. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. Destroy when no longer 2A b. Runoff computation by drainage areas of canals, Same Same for merged areas of drainage, and as combined with needed for reference. storm frequency data by project areas and structures and used in determining storm runoff quantities. c. Incremental runoff by area and location; input Destroy when no longer 2A Same Same to other programs involving drainage from runoff. needed for reference. d. Flood studies; precipitation and frequency of Destroy when no longer 2A Same Same excess or flood amounts of runoff and their effect needed for reference. on drainage areas. 2A \*\*Evapotranspiration from drainage; program Destroy when related Same Same reading daily weather and precipitation data for construction contract calculation of consumptive use of water by the is disposable. Blaney-Criddle method by crops during the winter months or other periods. 2A \*\*Excavation quantities and right-of-way Destroy when related Same Same computation for drain construction and used to construction contract is estimate reconnaissance costs. disposable. PUMPING PLANTS AND PUMP IRRIGATION FEATURES 540. 2G Correspondence generated during the con-Destroy when 10 years Same Same struction of pumping plants, installation of old. equipment required to administer the operation and maintenance of the plant (office hours, shifts, inspection, etc.). 500-19

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION PUMPING PLANTS AND PUMP IRRIGATION FEATURES 540. (Continued) (Cont.) MACHINE-READABLE RECORD \*\*Pumping plant cost estimating: data decks containing costs information related to operation. maintenance, and replacement of equipment at plants and to compare operating costs among plants. 2A a. Annual costs of pumping, plant operation, Destroy when no longer Same Same pipeline, electrical energy, and other data to needed for reference. determine pipe diameters and head class required. 2A b. Reconnaissance costs including switchyards and Destroy when no longer Same Same annual operation, maintenance, and replacement of needed for reference. equipment. Cost comparisons between differing plants are prepared. FINAL CONSTRUCTION REPORTS 590. (or specific 2 D Correspondence and technical data required to feature Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same assemble and print the final report. code.) Reports of completion of major pumping facilities such as Granby Pumping Plant. Mt. Elbert Pump and Powerplant, etc. 1A a. Record copy - regional office of record. PERMANENT - Transfer Offer Ich now in chancy, yearly increase which less than I ch. arrive are by project. to NARS in Star blocks to FARC when volume warrants. when 25 years old. 2A b. All other copies. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference. 2A Reports of completion of minor pumping Destroy when no longer Same Same facilities. needed for reference. 2A Reports of comparative costs and designs, Destroy when no longer Same Same operating instructions, and other similar matters. needed for reference, together with related correspondence. superseded, or obsolete. Reports such as pump-generating economics. 540. technical calculations and computations, acceptance test records, and operating instructions. 500-20

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION 540. FINAL CONSTRUCTION REPORTS (Continued) (Cont.) Destroy if feature a. At the plant or office of record. 18 is no longer under Bureau jurisdiction. Same Same Destroy when 10 years old. b. All other copies. 2 G Same Destroy when 5 years old Same Operating reports including charts, logs, forms 2 E and other material concerning plant operation, its equipment and the power available to accomplish the pumping. Same Same Destroy when summarized Hydrologic reports, including charts, logs, 2 E. guides, forms, and other media recording weather in related project history or when 5 years evaluations, discharges, and other uses associated old, whichever is sooner with numping plant operations. 550-RIVER MANAGEMENT Same Same Destroy when 10 years Correspondence and other material regarding 2G management of water releases or withdrawal from old. rivers, predicting flows, detemining and correcting causes of flow depletions, studies of the effects of regulating flows, and other similar matters. 551. STREAM GAGING STATIONS AND EQUIPMENT Destroy when 10 years Same Same Correspondence regarding the establishment or 2 G location of stream gaging stations and equipment and old. operation and maintenance of the station and measuring devices. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD WATER MANAGEMENT STUDIES BY COMPUTER Destroy when no longer Same Same \*\*Alternative water management concepts by 2A needed for reference or individual rivers or river systems for advance planning purposes and conducting water surface reuse. profiles from remote sensing and topographical data. Data is on tape and updating is variable. Same Same Cooperative measurement of streamflows. Destroy when no longer 2A needed for reference or Use for cooperative agreements and related correl vear after the termispondence concerning participation in multi-agency nation of the agreement. programs for streamflow measurement and other related purposes. 500 - 21

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
Į.		777.5		LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION CENTER	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	WATER MANAGEMENT STUDIES BY COMPUTER (Continued)	551. (Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)						
2A	**Forecasting water supplies, data base and processing programs used in forecasting water supplies by specific control points. Basic data is from USGS water supply records which is updated monthly and arranged in chronological order.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	GENERAL REPORTS	552.				-	
2D	Correspondence and other material accumu- lated in the preparation of stream measuring statistics, water supply outlooks, and similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Operations studies; streamflows by year, month, week, and in 8-day periods for use in advance planning studies by projects. Operations can be computed by varying periods of time (daily, weekly, monthly, yearly, etc.). Data is on card and duplicates information in USGS water supply reports.  USBR WATER SUPPLY REPORT		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	Use for the annual water supply report, summarizing the irrigation year.						pear id ocks
1 A	a. Record copy at the E&R Center. 1-2"/yr, an. Chrono	and the country of th			PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARS when 25 years old.	<b>5</b> **
2E	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same	And the state of t	Same
2A	c. All other issues.	reactive in the same of the sa	Destroy upon receipt of October 31 issue.		Same		Same
			500-22				
		•					

DISSOSITION DESCRIPTION OF NATERIAL COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FIGURION DESCRIPTION OF NATERIAL COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FIGURION DESCRIPTION OF NATERIAL USBS MATER SIPPLY REFORT (Continued)  **Standif records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Standif records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf records.  **Amontf computed by correlation methods in outcommethed under and most in all planning studies.  **Incident outcommethed of and in planning studies.  **Incident outcommethed of and in planning studies.  **Amontf computed by correlation methods in outcommethed under and most in all planning studies.  **Amontf computed by correlation methods in outcommethed under and most in all planning studies.  **Amontf computed by correlation methods in outcommethed under and most in all planning studies.  **Description of reference.  **Same  **Description of records.  **Same  **Sam	HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	OSITION SCHEDULES			
DISPOSITION  DESCRIPTION OP MATERIAL  USSR WATER SUPPLY REPORT (Continued)  **Anualf records.  **Anualf reco				COMMISSIONER'S OF			ER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
### MACHINE-READARLE RECORD (Continued)  ### Numoff records:  A a. Runoff records: Historic records from USCS records on various planes and used to compare various planes of water development and effects of development in the area or tiver bushin being studied. Data is an chronological order by river location and is updated annually.  2A b. Runoff computed by cortestation methods in unformatted order and used in all planning studies.  A Mather supply reports, other than Bureau of Reclamation.  EX Recorded data, including forms, charts, graphs, and other records of stream measurement, daily gage and river height, discharges, and their hydraulic characteristics rating curves, tables, etc.  ###################################		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	1	<b>•</b>	,	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
**Sunoff records.  2. a. Nanoff records: Introduct records from USS conversed and used to compare various plans of water development and effects of development in the area or ruser basis being studied. Data is in chronological order by river location and is updated annually.  2. b. Runoff computed by correlation methods in unformatted order and used in all planning studies.  2. A Hater supply reports, other than Bureau of Reclamation.  2. Recorded data, including forms, charts, graphs, and other records of stream measurement, daily gage and river height, discharges, and their hydraulic chartceristic rating curves, tables, etc.  2. A "Streamflows from USSS gases in selected rivers and creeks in a treas being studied for vater resources development feasibilities and advance planning. Data is chronological by gaging station numbers and then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  2. A "A Master Data Cards.  2. A Correspondence concerning structures or facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes the than storage and vater distribution purposes, Includes Items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies for use in domestic; industrial, or weight supplies and or mear the Bureau distribution of various and other similar matters.  2. Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  2. Destroy when no longer needed for refere		USBR WATER SUPPLY REPORT (Continued)						
2A a. Numoff records: Historic records from USCS records on various streams and used to compare various plans of vater development and effects of development and effects of development and effects of development and effects of development and effects of development and effects of development in the area or rever basis being studied. But is an chromological order by river location and is updated simually.  2A b. Sunoff computed by correlation methods in unformatted order and used in all planning studies.  2A Hater supply reports, other than Sureau of Reclamation.  2E Recorded data, including forms, charts, graphs, and other records of stream measurement, doily gage and river health, discharges, end their hydraulic characteristic rating curves, tables, etc.  4*StreamInows from USCS passes in selected rivers and creeks in areas being studied for water resources development feasibilities and advance planning, Data is chromological by gaging station numbers and then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  2A b. Subsets of the Master File.  2A Correspondence concerning structures or facilities; recharged movers that serve purposes, includes items such as relocation of transportation yverter supplies for use in demostrac, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Same								
unformated order and used in all planning studies.  Mater supply reports, other than Bureau of Reclamation.  Reconded data, including forms, charts, graphs, and other records of stream measurement, daily gage and river height, discharges, and their hydraulic characteristis rating curves, tables, etc.  **Streamflows from USCS gages in selected rivers and crecks in areas being studies for water resources development feasibilities and advance planning. Data is chronological by gaging station numbers and then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  2A a. Master Data Cards.  Destroy when no longer and crecks in areas being studies for water resources development feasibilities and advance planning.  Data is chronological by gaging station numbers and then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  Destroy when no longer and crecks of the Master File.  Destroy when no longer are needed for reference.  Destroy when no longer are needed for reference.  Destroy when no longer are needed for reference.  Destroy when no longer are needed for reference.  Same are same are needed for reference.	2A	a. Runoff records: Historic records from USGS records on various streams and used to compare various plans of water development and effects of development in the area or river basin being studied. Data is in chronological order by river			More and the second of the sec	Same		Same
Reclamation.  Re	2A					Same		Same
and other records of stream measurement, daily gage and river height, discharges, and their hydraulic characteristis rating curves, tables, etc.  **Streamflows from USGS gages in selected rivers and creeks in areas being studied for water resources development feasibilities and advance planning. Data is chronological by gaging station numbers and then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  2A a. Master Data Cards.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy upon completion of study.  INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES  560.  A Correspondence concerning structures or facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.	2A					Same		Same
then containing readings; it is available in two forms:  2A a. Master Data Cards.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Destroy upon completion of study.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Some	2E	and other records of stream measurement, daily gage and river height, discharges, and their hydraulic characteristis rating curves, tables, etc.  **Streamflows from USGS gages in selected rivers and creeks in areas being studied for water resources development feasibilities and advance planning.	551.	,		Same		Same
b. Subsets of the Master File.  INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES  INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES  560.  Destroy upon completion of study.  Destroy when no longer facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.		then containing readings; it is available in two						
INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES  2A   Correspondence concerning structures or facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same	2A	a. Master Data Cards.				Same		Same
2A Correspondence concerning structures or facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.  Destroy when no longer needed for reference.  Same  Same	2A	b. Subsets of the Master File.		,		Same		Same
facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of riverbanks; and other similar matters.		INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES	560.					
500-23	2A	facilities at Reclamation works that serve purposes other than storage and water distribution purposes. Includes items such as relocation of transportation systems at or near the Bureau; the provision of water supplies for use in domestic, industrial, or sanitation systems; studies of floods, construction of visitors facilities; reconstruction of river-		, ,		Same		Same
				500-23	,			

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILF PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION INCIDENTAL PHYSICAL FEATURES (Continued) 560 (Cont.) FINAL CONSTRUCTION REPORTS 2 D Correspondence and technical data used to Destroy when 3 years Same Same assemble final reports. old. Final reports of construction. 2 A a. Record copy - regional office of record. Destroy in agency when no longer needed for reference. b. All other copies regarding major structures Destroy when 10 years 2 G or features and including all copies of reports old. region when regarding minor features or structures. 10 years old. AGREEMENTS 2A Agreements involving water storage and transport Destroy when no longer Same Same systems and cooperative management through Reclamaneeded for reference. tion facilities. 2B Providing for water storage and transport Destroy l year after Same Same through Reclamation facilities. termination of agreement. 2 D Cooperative agreements and providing for Destroy when no longer Same Same management of wildlife resources on Reclamation needed for reference or facilities. 3 years after termination of agreement. Providing food services at visitor facilities Destroy when no longer 2C Same Same on Reclamation land. needed for reference or 2 years after termination of agreement. 564. FLOOD CONTROL 2A Correspondence and material relating to the Destroy when no longer Same Same general subject of flood control, methods, policies, needed for reference. and procedures providing control measures in cooperation with other agencies. [For damage claims arising from flooding, use retention established for file classification code 137. For damages affecting contractor work, use retention established for file classification code 300. 500-24

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION FLOOD CONTROL (Continued) 564. (Cont.) Emergency repair work contracts, use retention established for file classification code 172. Flood control projects of other agencies, use retention established for file classification code 125.1 2 A Flood reports created by the Bureau or other Destroy when no longer Same Same agencies. needed for reference. WATER SUPPLY 563. 2G Domestic and industrial water supply Destroy when 10 years Same Same investigations reports, and related correspondence. old. MACHINE-READABLE RECORD \*\*Municipal and industrial water supplies; data consists of all equipment and other expenses involved in furnishing water for municipal and industrial uses which is used in reconnaissance cost estimates for such activities as: 2A a. Desalting plant and facilities in accordance Destroy when no longer Same Same with the Bureau of Reclamation's "Desalting Handbook needed for reference or for Planners." Data is updated as required. reuse. 2A b. Aqueduct systems including pumping plants. Destory when no longer Same Same pipelines, and other features with data updated as needed for reference or required. reuse. HIGHWAYS AND ROADS 561. 2A Correspondence relating to transfers of Destroy when no longer Same Same completed transportation systems (highways and needed for reference or roads) to Federal or State agencies. terminated from Government ownership. RAILROADS 562. 2A Correspondence and material regarding the Destroy when no longer Same Same construction and maintenance of railroads and bridges needed for reference or or tunnels connected therewith. terminated from Government jurisdiction. 500-25

.

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			ION AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTE	R	& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION	i	FICATION	,	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE 563.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
2A	WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SYSTEMS  Correspondence and reports relating to	263.	Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	domestic and industrial water supply and sanitation systems in connection with Bureau projects or features. Includes furnishing water supplies to cities or towns, water storage requirements, etc.		needed for reference or 10 years old, whichever is sooner.				
	FISH AND WILDLIFE	565.					
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence and material relating to migratory fish problems, fish and wildlife conservation and protection programs, plans for water supplies, deer protection, or cooperative studies concerning the Bureau.		Destroy when study is included in a final report or 10 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
	VISITOR FACILITIES	566.					
<b>2</b> G	Correspondence and material relating to the design and construction of visitor facilities provided to accommodate visitors in Reclamation project areas. Includes access roads, landscaping, picnic areas, observation points, parking lots, etc.		Destroy 10 years after completion of related feature.		Same		Same
2 G	Administration of visitor facilities.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS	567.					
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence and material regarding the installation, operation, and maintenance of communication systems used in the supervision or control of Bureau works. Includes direct communications, automation, remote control, radio, and other such facilities.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	For communication facilities other than those under Bureau control, use appropriate subject file.						
i	NAVIGATION	568.					
2 G	Correspondence regarding construction and maintenance of navigation facilities and alleged interferences with navigation operations involving Government-owned or operated rivers and waterways.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
			500-26			And the state of t	

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETE	NTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES		
			LOCATION						
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FTCE	REGION & E&R CEN	TER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE		
DISPOSITION		•	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION		
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION		
	CHANNELIZATION	569.							
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence relating to the design and construction of project features to correct damages to a river or landscape after construction has occurred in the area. Includes riverbank stabilization, dredging, and erosion.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same		
	BUREAU CAMPS, HEADQUARTERS, AND PROJECT AREAS	570.							
2 <b>G</b>	General correspondence related to providing and maintaining office, storage, housing, and service facilities at construction areas and other temporary locations.		Destroy when 10 years old or 1 year after camp or headquarters is discontinued, whichever is sooner.	Property and the state of the s	Same		Same		
	ADMINISTRATION BUILDINGS	571.							
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence relating to the design, construction, maintenance, and improvement of buildings required for Federal administrative purposes.		Destroy when 10 years old or 1 year after headquarters area is discontinued, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same		
	HOSPITALS AND MEDICAL FACILITIES	572.					An and a second		
2G	Hospital and medical facilities at Bureau camps and towns, including public health surveys, hospital operating agreements, etc.		Destroy when 10 years old or 1 year after facilities are discontinued.		Same		Same		
	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	573.							
2G	Correspondence regarding educational services at Government faculities, school buildings, payments to school districts, taxation for schools, tuition fees, transportation of children, etc.	57/	Destroy when 10 years old or 1 year after facilities are discontinued.		Same		Same		
	GOVERNMENT TOWNS	574.							
	Correspondence and other records related to the layout, construction, and maintenance of facilities at a camp which becomes an independent town.								
2A	a. Office of record.		Transfer to the governing authority succeeding the Bureau.		Same		Same		
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same		
			JUU-27						

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEME.IT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES  LOCATION					
NT AND AT INT AN	•	FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
	GOVERNMENT TOWNS (Continued)	574. (Cont.)						
i	Survey books, plats, and other related records of land location and layout.							
lA	a. Office of record. Arr. in project.		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS immediately.		Same		Same	
2A	b. All other offices.		Transfer to new governing authority.		Same		Sa-	
2G	Correspondence regarding the establishment and maintenance of Government-owned towns, contracts, leasing out services, and transactions involved when such towns are no longer under Government jurisdiction. Refer also to instructions outlined under Code 711. "Townships".		Destroy when 10 years old or 1 year after town is no longer owned by the Bureau.		Same		Same	
	LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS	575.						
	Correspondence involving the provision of living accommodations at Bureau project, camp, and headquarter locations. Consists of housing in all forms, such as hotels, dormitories, houses, trailers, etc. Include administrative matters relating to housing assignment, rental policies, evictions, and individual rental agreements.			,				
2в	a. Office of record.		Destroy 1 year after facilities are no longer administered by the Bureau.		Same		Same	
2A	b. All others.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
	SERVICE ACCOMMODATIONS AND CONCESSIONS	576.						
	Correspondence relating to the provision of service accommodations at Bureau project, camp, and headquarter locations consisting of privately-owned and operated businesses, churches, theaters, etc. Include administrative matters related to leasing and rental, building sites, and individual lease agreements.							
2B	a. Office of record.		Destroy 1 year after services are no longer administered by the Bureau.		Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<del> </del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES					
_		PILE		LOCATION			DRO LECT	
•		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCF	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	SERVICE ACCOMMODATIONS AND CONCESSIONS (Continued)	576.						
	,	(Cont.)						
į		·						
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same	
,			needed for reference.					
	SOIL, MOISTURE, AND EROSION CONTROL RECORDS	580.						
	doll, hololoka, hab broblen downed kadokab	300.						
2E	Correspondence and technical material		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same	
	promoting or reporting on actual practice of soil and						[	
	moisture conservation techniques such as controlling	•						
	erosion by means of vegetation, range rehabilitation,							
	improved irrigation, and similar matters.							
	Reports of progress.						Same	
	Reported of progress.						5	
2E	a. Record copy - regional office of record.		·		Destroy when 5 years		Same	
					old.			
00			D		0			
2C	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same	
2B	Working papers, computations, program schedules,		Destroy 6 months after		Same		Same	
	and other material accumulated in preparation of		report is issued.				1	
	periodic reports.			į			}	
•								
2 D	Cooperative agreements, watershed management, and all related correspondence.		Destroy 3 years after termination.		Same		Same	
	and all related correspondence.		termination.	1				
	REPORTS	590.		Í			j	
				}				
	Reports concerning Reclamation projects,			Į				
	divisions, and units and their activities as an entirety. Include reports on investigations or							
	preliminary project plans through the definite plan,			İ				
	progress reports, periodic reports such as			1				
	summaries of operation and maintenance							
					DEDICALIZATION OF C	055		
1 A	a. Record copy - regional office of record.			1	PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume	Offer to NARS when	1	
	E. I. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	بمقط		•	warrants.	25 years	j	
	3-17 of the superior when 3-40			ļ		old.		
	a. Record copy - regional office of record.  are by project, thereunder chrons.  5-14 Uf / yr, depending upon star  of constantions project.			}		1		
2A	b. All other copies.	Ì	Destroy when no longer		Same		Same	
			needed for reference.	}				
2C	Correspondence and other material required in		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same	
20	preparation of final reports.	1	bestroy when 2 years ord.	Ï	ounc.		) balle	
	propulation of annual aspector	}		ļ		•		
			500-29			Ì		
		]	1	1	[		}	
		<u> </u>				l		
		!	(	1				
				1	}	•		
				1		ļ	}	

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
•		FILE	COLOUT GEVOUED LG OF	LOCATION			
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OF DISPOSITION	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	REPORTS (Continued)	590. (Cont.)					
	Comments and reviews of Reclamation reports.		The physical state of the state				
21	a. Record copy - regional office of record.				Destroy when 25 years old.		
2G	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
20	Supporting material, correspondence, and technical data accumulated during report.		Destroy 3 years after issuance of related report.		Same		Same
	Progress reports, concerning construction, operation and maintenance activities, L-29, Construction Progress Report, and similar.						
2A	a. L-29 Construction Progress Report.				E&R Center - Destroy when no longer needed, obsolete, microfilmed, or 3 years, whichever is sooner.		
28	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
			A management of the state of th				
					Section 2.		
			500-30				

•

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RFCORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE	0000170070070				PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	POWER RECORDS	600.					
	GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE	1					
2E	General correspondence related to		Destroy when 5 years		Same		Same
	Reclamation's power function, its development and	1	old.		}	ĺ	
	programs, including information related to power	1					
	programs or developments of other entities, both public and private.						
	passas and passassy					·	
	POWER DEVELOPMENT STUDY CORRESPONDENCE	601.					
2G	Correspondence and other material accumulated		Destroy when final		Same	[	Same
	in the preparation of feasibility and cost studies	1	summary report is				
	for development of a particular power generating	1	received or when				
	system, or from a particular source of energy (such as hydro-generated, pumped storage, solar		10 years old, which- ever is sooner.				
	energy, and others).		ever is sooner.				
						1	
	POWER DEVELOPMENT REPORTS, SUMMARY OR FINAL	602.					
2G	a. Record copy, office of origin.		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
			old.				
2 D	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 3 years		Same		Same
	ov in the same to prove		old.	j			
	PUMPED STORAGE	603.					
	FUNTED STORAGE	003.					
2E	Correspondence related to pumped storage,		Destroy when 5 years		Same		Same
	its developments and programs.		old.				
2G	a. Record copy reports, summary or finals,	1	Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
	office of origin.		old.			)	
2 D	b. All other copies.		Destroy when 3 years		Same		Same
2.0	b. All other copies.		old.		Jame		- Same
	POWER STATISTICS	604.					
2C	Periodic listings of powerplants,		Destroy when superseded,		Same		Same
	lines, and other features including Federal		obsolete, or when				
	Power Commission yearbooks and the "PLS"		2 years old, which-				
	listings of Reclamation.		ever is sooner.				
	POWER INTERFERENCE REPORTS	605.					
20	Penarte of interferences related		Destroy when 3 years		Same		Same
2 D	Reports of interferences, related correspondence, and clearance procedures not		old.		Same		Same
	supporting a litigation.						
			600-1				
			600-1				
		•	•	-			

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<u> </u>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF DISPOSITION	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	POWER INTERFERENCE REPORTS (Continued)	605. (Cont.)					
2D	Reports and related correspondence supporting a litigation.		Destroy 3 years after settlement.		Same		Same
	HEADWATER BENEFITS FILES	606.					
	Correspondence and other material regarding the payment to Reclamation for downstream use of impounded water.						
21	a. Commissioner's Office and regional office of record.	-A	Destroy in agency 25 years after close of case.		Same		
2G	b. All other offices.				Destroy 10 years after close of case.		Same
	TRANSMISSION SYSTEM STUDIES	620.			;		
	Correspondence and technical data related to studies of power transmission and reserve requirements including interconnected systems, power pooling, power flows, voltage levels, stability losses, loads, and other factors. Include computations by data processing, by network analysis, use of calculating boards, and correspondence or participation in committee work.  To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	POWER SYSTEM STUDIES FILES	622.			:		
	Correspondence and technical data related to studies of power transmission and reserve requirements including interconnected systems, power pooling, power flows, voltage levels, stability losses, loads, and other factors. Include computations by data processing, by network analysis, use of calculating boards, and correspondence or participation in committee work.  To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
			600-2				
		- Company of the Comp					

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2	·	RECORDS MANAGEMENT			TION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		ETTE	LOCATION				
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF		REGION & E&R CENTE		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION		FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITI	POWER SYSTEM STUDIES FILES (Continued)	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	FOWER SISIEM SIDDLES FILES (CONLINUED)	622. (Cont.)					
	Power system reports. Final or summary						
	reports and including similar reports as				1		
	related to interconnected power systems.			1	4		
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	POOL ACCOUNT SHEETS	623.					
!		624.					
	Sheets maintained at Power Operation offices			İ			
	and used to account for interconnected power			•			
	distribution.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	SALE OF POWER FILES	630.					
	Correspondence regarding sale of power,						
	including the use of preference	1		)	j		
	and allocation systems, and interpretations of	ĺ					
	legislation or other regulation governing	1		1		1	
	Reclamation power sales.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	Contract format correspondence. Correspond-			1			
	ence establishing or commenting on the general			1			
	form and content of power sale agreements.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.			APPRICATION OF THE PRIC			
	Sale Agreements. Sales of power produced						
	or marketed by Reclamation together with all	•		-		j	
	related correspondence, including negotiations.			Į			
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						A-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P-P
	Cala Namatiations Communication multiple			1			
	Sale Negotiations. Correspondence related to negotiations which do not result in a sale						
	agreement.			1			
				į		į	
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
			600-3				
!							

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION SALE OF POWER FILES (Continued) 630. (Cont.) Allotments. Correspondence regarding the use of allotments for the sale or distribution of energy; subjects include application procedures, allotment determinations, and similar matters. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS POWER CUSTOMER INFORMATION \*\*\*Data programs on cards or tape plotting energy demands from historical records and other customer information alphabetically by cities and states. The visual printout consists of estimated energy demands and historical data. This is updated yearly. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. \*\*Data required to calculate cost of the energy under varying rate schedules or by percentage increases. Arranged by city, state, month and year. Updated annually, using Form PO&M-61 as input. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. \*\*Cooperative power association energy and demand data for monthly calculation of power usage inside and outside the marketing area (USBR). Arrangement is by month and the file output is used as reference and sent to customers. Program is updated annually on cards. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. \*\*Record and emergency use customer names, winter and summer annual energy use, and other data. Data accumulations as a historical record of demand and energy and is used in load estimating. Arranged by states, cities, and years; a copy of the output is sent to the customer. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. 600-4

HANDBOOK NO	. 2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	YA0100		TION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULE
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S O		REGION & E&R CENT		& FIELD OFFIC
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTHORITI	SALE OF POWER FILES (Continued)	630.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
		(Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (Continued)						
	**Customer information. Loads are required to estimate power usage and load protection for customer and wheeling information. Data is alphabetical by states and cities and is updated annually.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	POWER MARKET STUDIES CORRESPONDENCE	631.					
	Correspondence and data generated in studies of areas requiring energy supplies and considerations of cost and demand; power requirements or markets for specific purposes (such as defense activities); and other similar matters.			Addition and addition and include to a second			
	a. Records copies will be transferred to and scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
2G	b. Reference copies.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	Final or summary reports of power market studies						
	a. Record copies will be transferred to and scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
2G	b. Reference copies.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	Rate Studies. Correspondence and data generated determining rates to be charged for energy produced at Reclamation facilites and including copies of rate schedules.						
	a. Record copies will be transferred to and scheduled by the Department of Energy.		To the second of	Í			
2 D	b. Reference copies.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	Power Repayment Studies Files						
2G	a. Correspondence and data (manual or data processed) generated in preparation of the "Power Repayment Study"office of record.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
1 A	b. Power Repayment Study, record copy, office of record. An Chicoat /- 2"/11/11		PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to dr. NARS when 25 years	sochs		
	1		100 5	!	1	1	1

HANDBOOK NO.	2		ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES			
		PTIE		LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	POWER MARKET STUDIES CORRESPONDENCE (Continued)	631. (Cont.)					
20	c. Correspondence and study in all other offices.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	POWER PURCHASES	633.					
2E	Material regarding Bureau purchases of electrical energy for construction and other purposes in order to meet sale commitments or for resale purposes; include operating records related to purchase of standby requirements.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	CUSTOMER RECORDS	634.					
	Correspondence and statistical data generated in billing of power customers, including meter readings or tapes, demand charts, and other recorded power use, and memorandum copies of billing statements.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS						
	POWER BILLING AND CUSTOMER STATEMENTS						
	**Card file of monthly power billing information used to prepare bills to customers. Initial data is from Mag-Tapes which are subsequently erased. The arrangement is in monthly order, the data is run once a month, and there is no updating after the following month. Data is duplicated on microfiche.					n ya ma'an a sa a sa a sa a sa a sa a sa a sa	
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	**Line losses of energy on the line by wire size, length, transmission size, and other data and used to determine line losses and those losses which can be added to customer power bills.	Action to the contract of the					
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
	**Generation schedule data required to print a schedule of power generation to be furnished to customers who generate on a load pattern.						
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.						
			600-6				A. Control of the Con

HANDBOOK NO. 2

RECORDS	MANAGEMENT

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES

HANDBOOK NO.	4		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		KEIEP	TION AND DIST	DSILION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION	•		1
		FILE	DOINTEGENER LA OUT	1T.O.D.	DEGRAM & DED OFF	· · ·	PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENT		& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTHORITI	MARKETING ARRANGEMENT RECORDS	635. 636.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	Diar.	INSTRUCTION
	Correspondence and other material related to the sale of Reclamation-generated power by another agency such as the Department of Energy.						
2G	a. Regional office of record.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
2 D	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
1	Correspondence and other material related to agreements for marketing of Reclamation-generated energy and transfers of rights-of-way when required for transmission of energy.		Destroy l year after termination of agreement.		Same		Same
	POWER SYSTEMS, RECORDS OF	650.					
	Correspondence related to the design, construction, and operations of power systems from the powerplant to the switchyard, the features and facilities required, the feasibility of the system, considerations of remote operation, and other similar matters.						
2G	a. Regional office of record.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
2 D	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	POWERPLANTS, RECORDS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	651.					
2E	Correspondence and other material regarding the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of powerplants, including matters of administering the facility, converting operations to remote controls, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Records related to the installation and location of powerplant equipment such as generators, turbines, pumps, cranes, hoists, meters, and other instruments and including maintenance and manufacturer instruction books, diagrams, and drawings.		Destroy when related equipment is disposed.		Same		Same
2A	Correspondence and data generated in preparation of reports of results of foundation investigations, geological investigations, tailrace (water elevation related to height of structure), and other matters of design and construction of powerplants.		Destroy on receipt of report for which data is collected.	en-baseria de la camba a camba	Same		Same
			600-7				
		1				1	
		1	<u> </u>	1	1	1	i c

			i	፣ በር ለጥ፣ ላነ	Š.			
ł		FILE	LOCATION					
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFIC	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	POWERPLANTS, RECORDS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (Continued)	651. (Cont.)						
	Final construction and feature reports; narrative data on construction with prints of pertinent engineering drawings and designs.							
1 A	a. Record copy, regional office of record.  Our by rame of plant. 1-2"/ when some of plant of the same of the carely issued	)			PERMANENT - Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Offer to NARSA when 25 years old.	locks	
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
2A	Design Data; narrative and graphic forms.		Destroy on completion of construction.		Same		Same	
2A	Designers' Operating Criteria.		Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same	
	Environmental statements.		Use Retention and Disposition Instructions for file classification codes 120./121.		Same		Same	
	TRANSMISSION SYSTEM RECORDS	652.						
	Correspondence and other material regarding design, construction, and maintenance of overhead and buried transmission lines and related equipment such as insulators, conductors, etc.			ing ormandary and a control of the c				
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.							
	Maintenance and inspection records, environmental statements, and other related material.							
	To be scheduled by the Department of Energy.							
	SUBSTATIONS AND SWITCHYARDS  Switchyards records	653.						
2 <b>G</b>	a. Correspondence regarding design, construction, operation, and maintenance of switchyards and attendant equipment.		Destroy when 10 years old.	- Marine productive particular and the state of the state	Same		Same	
18	b. Relay data sheets, maintenance and installation reports.		Destroy when facility or equipment is disposed.		Same		Same	
			600-8					

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION SUBSTATIONS AND SWITCHYARDS (Continued) 653. (Cont.) 2A c. Fault current data (hand or computer Destroy when superseded. Same Same processed). Substations records. Correspondence regarding design, construction, operation, and maintenance of substations and attendant equipment; including relay data sheets, fault current data, and maintenance and installation reports. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. POWER MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE FILES 660. 2A Correspondence or directives establishing Destroy when procedure Same Same maintenance procedures for power operations is no longer operative. and for power equipment, features or facilities such as type and frequency of inspections or tests, scheduling repair and maintenance activities and also including maintenance requirements of regulatory agencies such as Department of Energy or as required for safety purposes. 2B Interim Maintenance Reports. Daily, weekly, or Destroy when 3 months Same Same monthly reports of maintenance program administraold. tion and utilizing forms or narratives such as the publication, "Northwest Power Pool Notes." SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS REPORTS 661. 662. Reports of outages, power load sheddings, and other causes of power service interruption together with analysis of the cause and other related correspondence. Equipment trouble reports (Form PO&M-124 Dispose when related Same Same 1B or equivalent). equipment is disposed. 2D Operating error reports (Form PO&M-174 or Destroy when 3 years old. Destroy when 10 years Destroy when 3 year old in regional office old. 2G equivalent). of record. 2E All other reports. Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same 600 - 9

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DIS					
		77777		LOCATION	<u> </u>			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCF	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	RECORDING INSTRUMENT READINGS	663.						
2C	Graphic and graphic-line charts, oscillograms, and other readings from instruments and meters at the power facility.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same	
	OPERATING LOGS	664.						
√1B	Forms and instrument readings of water elevations, temperatures, and other factors affecting plant operations including data logger sheets and supporting data.  a. Central station log book.		Destroya when plant is		Same		Same	
•			retired.					
2B	b. Hourly readings, logs, or operating reports.		Destroy I month after data is transferred to Central Station Log Book.		Same		Same	
2В	c. Daily readings of generation and hydraulic data.		Destroy 3 months after data is transferred to Central Station Log Book.		Same		Same	
2B	d. Weekly summaries of meter and instrument readings.		Destroy when 3 months old.		Same		Same	
2В	e. Monthly summaries of meter and instrument readings.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same	
2E	f. All other readings including data logger sheets.		Destroy when appropriate data is transferred to Central Station Log Book or when 5 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same	
	STATION LOGS	665. 666.						
	Summaries of generation and plant maintenance and safety precautions including those related to plants operated automatically or by remote control.							
2 D	a. Oscillograms.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same	
28	b. Statements of generation by individual generators, distributions of energy to pumps, and similar reports.		Destroy when 1 month old.		Same		Same	
			600-10					

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INSTRUCTION CODE DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION STATION LOGS (Continued) 665. 666. (Cont.) 2 D c. Records of equipment out of service Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same or being repaired. d. Performance curves for turbines and generators, together with all related correspondence: 1 B (1) Regional office of record. Destroy when the turbine Same Same or generator is no longer in Bureau possession. (2) All other offices. 2D Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same 2D e. Hourly or other period curves such as for Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same load durations, integrated operations, generation statistics, noting plant efficiency, and other similar information. EQUIPMENT HISTORIES AND TEST REPORTS 667. Forms and narrative reports of use, maintenance and efficiency, such as: 2 D a. Tests of oils, insulation materials, meters, Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same and instruments. 2D b. Relay tests of differentials, distance, over-Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same currents, and other similar matters. c. Inspections of circuit breakers, governors, 2 D Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same pumps, turbines, motors, generators, and similar equipment. 2D d. Records of repairs, overhauls, painting, Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same cleaning and other similar matters. e. Battery cell readings. 2A Destroy all but a current Same Same and one preceding report. f. Bushing power factor test reports. 2A Destroy all but a current Same Same and one preceding report. 2F Destroy when 6 years old. g. High-voltage DC insulation test reports. Same Same 600-11

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION SYSTEM SAFETY PROCEDURES 668. 669. 2A Correspondence regarding the safety Destroy when superseded Same Same precautions to be observed at power installations or obsolete. and the use of markers to identify dangerous areas, conditions, or equipment. DISPATCHING CENTERS 670. 671. 2E Correspondence and other material regarding Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same design, construction, operation, and maintenance of dispatching centers for Reclamation purposes (dispatch of water) or as shared with Department of Energy in a combined water-power dispatch system. including forms and other records required to administer the operations of the center. REPORTING PROCEDURES AND REPORTS 690. 2E Reports to regulatory agencies files. Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same Correspondence regarding reports on power generation, multi-purpose plant operations, and miscellaneous revenues from power operations as required by regulatory agencies (Department of Energy); i.e., format, reporting periods, transmittals of reports, and other similar matters. Reports to the Federal Power Commission. Copies of "Annual Report of Power Operations," period and annual power system statements, monthly statistics of generation, reports of annual deliveries-sales and income from energy, monthly reports deliveries, income, power marketing, historical power sales, data and recapitulation of customer net billings, and reports of outages at transmission systems and substations, unit service records, and all related correspondence. To be scheduled by the Department of Energy. Reports to the Department of Energy. SF-115. Request for Disposal Authority, will be submitted when the reports of DOE are determined. 600-12

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	_		ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
DISPOSITION		FILE CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION FICE FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER	FARC	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	LANDS LAND RECORD FILES	700. 700. 701. 702. 703.					
2D	Correspondence and copies of legislation regarding land law and Reclamation land ownership or the multiple use of land such as in a national forest, a wildlife refuge, a wilderness area, or for other similar use. Excludes recreational use.	, 001	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Designation of lands to specific use.  Correspondence and formal or informal agreements committing Reclamation-owned lands to a specific use or a multiple use; of allowing use by Reclamation of public lands in national forests, national parks, wilderness areas, and other similar areas.		Destroy upon termination of agreement.		Same		Same
2A	Land ownership plat files. Plats (such as form 7-1510) and related aperture card and computer indexes recording Reclamation land ownership by section, township, and range, including records of right-of-way held by Reclamation.	705.	Destroy when no longer needed for reference or when land is no longer owned or right-of-way no longer held by Reclamation.		Same		Same
2 D	Land holding files. Correspondence establishing systems for reporting or inventorying land holdings of Reclamation and including the inventories or listings of land holdings both manual or data processed.	700.	Destroy when no longer needed or 3 years, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
2A	Related punch cards, tapes, discs		Destroy when no longer needed.		Same		Same
2 D	Land disposition files. Correspondence concerning lease, sale, or rental of Reclamation land.	706.	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2C	Land lists. Lists of land available for lease, sale, or rental; inquiries regarding availability of land and replies thereto; invitation for bids; accepted and rejected bids or proposals; and other similar matters.		Destroy when 2 years old.	To the particular description of the second	Same	The second secon	Same

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		TITLE		LOCATION	<u> </u>		T DOO TECH
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	LAND LEASES, SALES, RENTALS, AND TRANSFERS	706.					
2 D	Use for material regarding the lease, sale, rental, transfer, or donation of Bureau-owned lands to others and general material regarding the rental of real property to the Bureau; also include material regarding isolated tracts, 5-acre homesites, the "Taylor Grazing Act," land lease operations, farm units, townsites, and town lots. Reports of surplus real property disposals and inventory and materials regarding the general subject; rules, regulations, policies, and procedures. Reporting and circularization of Bureau available and excess real property and advertisement of surplus real property.	,	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2F	Sale of land. Transactions, case folders, and all related correspondence.  a. Transactions subsequent to July 25, 1974, to		Destroy 6 years after		Same		Same
	more than \$10,000 and transactions prior to July 26, 1974, of more than \$2,500.		final payment.				
20	b. Transactions subsequent to July 25, 1974, of \$10,000 or less and transactions prior to July 26, 1974, of \$2,500 or less.		Destroy 3 years after final payment.		Same		Same
2 D	Land disposal. Reports of land disposed of by lease, sale, or rental.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	LAND USE RECORDS	710.					
2D	Reservation and utilization of land for civic purposes (reservations, dedication, community centers, parks etc.)		Destroy when 3 years old.	- Adapta de la constitución de l	Same		Same
2 D	Correspondence regarding reservation and development of Reclamation land for civic uses such as park, playground, school, church, or other similar purposes. (Multipurpose Land Use)	704.	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL LAND USE RECORDS (Continued)	FICATION CODE 710. (Cont.)	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
2A	Land use development plans; formal reports of land use resulting from completion of a Reclamation project and defining the reservation and plan of development of Reclamation Land for civic use and recreational purposes.	(001100)	Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		Same		Same
2A	Designations of land to specific use. Correspondence and formal or informal agreements committing Reclamation-owned lands to a specific use or a multiple use; or allowing use by Reclamation of public lands in National Forests, National Parks, Wilderness Areas, and other similar areas.		Destroy upon termination of agreement.		Same		Same
2A	Supporting correspondence and statistical data.		Destroy upon publication of final development plan.		Same		Same
	TOWNSITES  Correspondence and other records establishing and administering townsites on Reclamation land including survey books, plats, and other records	711.					
1A √ 2A	a. Records of sites that have evolved into cities, including Page, Arizona, and Boulder City, Nevada. (Reference copies may be transferred to the governing authority succeeding Bureau ownership.) in hypersections of the control of the control of the section of the section of the section of the new governing authority.	ascf,	PERMANENT - Offer record copies to NARS immediately.  Little or no increase	e upre	Same troľ		Same
2 <b>G</b>	RECREATIONAL AREAS  Correspondence and other related material	715.	Destroy when 10 years	Pro-Jugarona a minis ngapatriwa anga-	Same		Same
	regarding the reserving of suitable portions of land at Reclamation facilities for recreational purposes including surveys, studies, and recommendations for the Bureau, by other agencies, and including transfer of administration from one agency or entity to another.		old.				

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION PROJECT FILE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE CLASSI-REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION RECREATIONAL AREAS (Continued) 715. (Cont.) Transfer of recreation area administration 2D a. Agreements or Congressional documents Destroy 3 years after Same Same date of transfer. transferring administration away from Reclamation permanently, including all related correspondence. 2C b. Agreements and related correspondece transferr-Destroy 2 years after Same Same ing Reclamation temporarily. termination. Facilities and Concessions 2E a. Correspondence regarding the development of Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same facilities for camping, sports, boating, fishing, etc.; accommodations such as cabins; and concerning permits or licenses allowing privately-owned concessions in the area or as required to regulate or control the use of facilities within the area. Destroy 2 years after 2C b. Concession agreements, permits, licenses, Same Same and other material allowing private business to termination. operate within a Reclamation area. (710-4) c. Unsuccessful applications, permits, and licenses, 2C Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same including lists of concessions granted, etc. 2C Tourist accommodations. Correspondence as Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same required to manage visitor centers, tourist traffic, visiting hours, tours, comfort areas, etc. 720. WITHDRAWALS AND RESTORATIONS FOR RECLAMATION PURPOSES PERMANENT - Offer to NARSAI year after 1 A Withdrawals and restoration. Correspondence Same Same regarding procedures and data required to secure withdrawal of public land for reclamation purposes completion of the and to restore the land to public entry when no longer required. Arr. Chrons. Ca 2"/yr. withdrawal or restoration. 2A Official notice of withdrawal or restoration. Destroy when no longer Same Same needed for reference.

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			NTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATIO	N REGION & E&R CEN	TER	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	WITHDRAWALS AND RESTORATIONS FOR RECLAMATION PURPOSES (Continued)						
2A	Plats defining location and description of land withdrawn or restoration order.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	Application for land use files. Applications and supporting papers received by the Bureau of Land Management and referred to Reclamation to determine Reclamation's interest in the land.						
2В	a. Applications involving land in which Reclamation has no interest.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
2В	b. Applications involving land either withdrawn or being considered for withdrawal for Reclamation purposesin the office most affected.		Destroy 1 year after denial of the application or its termination.	Territoria de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della comp	Same		Same
	LAND ENTRY AND SETTLEMENT RECORDS	730.					
2E	Correspondence facilitating or administrating programs which open Reclamation lands (withdrawn from public entry) to such purposes as settlement, homesteading, stock raising, mineral location, and farm applications. Include preparation and issuance of Reclamation project land opening public notices; prospective settler qualification requirements; designation, activities, and reports of settlers' selection; examining boards, farm application forms and substantiating data, appeals from examining board decisions; report on results of land or abandon establishment of residence; final homestead and Reclamation proof; cancellation of entry, settlers'assistance, financial aid, land patents, etc.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATION		J. IIII BADI	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF		REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITI	LAND ENTRY AND SETTLEMENT RECORDS (Continued)	730.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
	DAIN BAIRT AND BETTEMENT ABONDS (CONCENDED)	(Cont.)					
	Correspondence, legislation, or other material committing, interpreting, or permitting Reclamation to open land for settlement or other purposes and defining the means by which the entry or settlement will be accomplished. (lottery, application, to Veteran's, etc.)					Valdinasia da da da da da da da da da da da da da	
21	a. Commissioner's Office.		Destroy in agency 25 years after opening of land.				
2E	b. All other offices.				Destroy in agency 5 years after opening of land.		offer to regio when 5 years o
2B	Land openings files. Correspondence, forms, and other records required to administer and accomplish a land opening such as announcements, lists of lands to be opened, statements of qualifications requirements and application procedures, mailing lists, requests for information and responses thereto establishing examining or review boards and their functions, handling appeals, providing financial or other assistance, and other similar material.		Destroy l year after conclusion of entry or settlement program.	The same of the sa	Same	And the state of t	Same
2 D	Reclamation proofs. Correspondence or documents required to prepare final homestead proofs, cancel entries, or record exchanges of land.	remander-value grande de la companya	Destroy 3 years after conclusion of the entry or settlement program.		Same		Same
	Entry or settlement application files				Same		Same
2B	a. Successful application files.		Destroy 1 year after patent is issued.		Same		Same
2B	b. Unsuccessful application files.	Terra agranda general para de la composição de la composi	Destroy l year after the close of the entry settlement program.		Same		Same
2F	c. Farm unit sales, full or part time.		Destroy 6 years after title is transferred to the entryman or homesteader.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES									
				LOCATION					
		FILE					PROJECT		
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER	1	& FIELD OFFICE		
DISPOSITION	DESCRIPTION OF MARCHET	FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION		
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	731.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION		
	DESERT LAND AND HOMESTEAD ENTRIES	731.		1		1			
		134.		1	1				
21	Use for material regarding entry or irrigable arid agricultural public lands under the "Desert Land Act of 1877," as amended, which the entryman reclaims, irrigates, or cultivates in part and		Destroy in agency 25 years after opening of land.	Tivasaanin daliga ayaanin ayaa	Same		Same		
	for which he usually pays \$1.25 per acre. Also include homestead entries which are entries initiated								
	under homestead laws, not exceeding 640 acres					ĺ			
	initiated under the "Stock-Raising Homestead Act."			Į.					
				1					
	MINERAL LOCATION ENTRIES	733.		1			1		
	Use for material regarding entries on public lands which are held as mining claims or desired as millsites.								
2В	a. Case files. Applications rejected by Bureau of Land Management.		Destroy 1 year after rejection.	And the second s	Same		Same		
2E	b. Case files. Applications resulting in revocation of Reclamation land withdrawal.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same		
	LAND CLASSIFICATION	740.							
2A	Correspondence and other material accumulated during a land classification survey. Subject include establishing the standards for the survey; methods for soil and water testing; use of photography, plainmetering, and other survey methods; and utilizing computer or other means for tabulation and appraisal of the data collected. Includes field survey books and map.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same		

HANDBOOK NO	. 2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
DISPOSITION		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	LAND CLASSIFICATION (Continued)	740. (Cont.)		2.0.1		D131 •	INSTRUCTION
	Land classification reports. Reports summarizing land classification surveys when not issued as an appendix or part of definite plan or similar report.	,					
21	a. Conformed copy of record (Commissioner's Office).		Destroy when 25 years old.		Destroy when superseded or obsolete.		
2D	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference or when 3 years old, which- ever is sooner.		Same		Same
1A	Aerial photomaps. Prints to which classification data is posted around margins regarding nature of soils. Arr. nuneucally, Several hundred cuft, how in agency. Future thereast minimal MACHINE-READABLE RECORD		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when no longer needed in agency or when 25 years old, whichever is sooner.		Same		Same
2A	**Farm budget, crop production and livestock statistics of project lands. Data is used to prepare farm budget reports and compute benefits and repayment of project costs. Farm input varies as does updating.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same !
2A	**Land classification; project lands by location and suitability for irrigation (classification), acreage, and other information. Lands are arranged by section, township, and range. Data is used in land classification studies and other determination of irrigable areas of the project.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	LAND HOLDING LIMITATIONS FILE	741.					
10	Correspondence regarding the application and enforcement of the legislated limitation of Reclamation water distribution to 160 acres of land in one ownership. Includes controls on speculation, excess land holdings, excess lands and agreements, reports of excess land, land holdings by Reclamation employees and appraisal and reappraisal of land. Policy would be contained in Federal Reclamation laws and interpretation or promulgation via Reclamation Instructions.		Retain until the repayment provisions have been made by the water districts. Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Review files every 10 years.	Same		Same

700-8

.

.

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<del> </del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER	•	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION		FARC	DISPOSITION DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	LAND HOLDING LIMITATIONS FILE (Continued)	741.					
	France land faller Comments and the land	(Cont.)					
	Excess land files. Correspondence and other material establishing precedent interpreting		į		1		
	legislation containing formulas for furnishing of						
	water to lands in excess of 160 acres or otherwise	ŀ		l			
	relief from that limitation.				ļ		
1.A	a. Commissioner's Office.		PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to			
***	a. Commissioner's Office. 6 curently Clar, by subject, in Burear, the curatic cherons. Valune may		to FARC when volume	to NARS	5-yr. blocks		
	Chr. hy subject, in Brueson, thereany		warrants.	when			
	decrease, or			25 years			
	Valund may decrease, or growth chase in futures			old.			
2 A	b. All other locations.		Destroy when no longer	1	Same		Same
		{	needed for reference.				} Dame
							•
	Excess land agreements					1	
2E	a. Correspondence regarding content of agreements		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
	by which water is furnished to lands in excess of			1	June		Jame
	160 acres.					1	
2F	b. Case files consisting of the agreement.		Destroy 6 years after	1	Same		C
	appraisal reports, and related correspondence.		termination of agreement.	]	Same		Same
		j					İ
2E	c. Reports of excess land, water furnished such		Destroy when 5 years old.	-	Same		Same
	lands, and listings of related agreements.			1			
	IRRIGABLE AREAS	743.					
20					_		
2G	Correspondence incidental to the establishment of those project land areas where best utilization		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same
	of irrigation water is anticipated; or to		old.				
	establishment of the ultimate irrigable acreage			l			
	development of the project, and including such		v-t-base				
	matters as studies for extending irrigable area			1			
	boundaries; inspecting lands for suitability for retention in the irrigable area; reestablishing area						
	boundaries; and considerations of objections to						
	inclusion or exclusion of land and other related						
	material.				j		•
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD			1			
	The state of the s					-	
	**Irrigation management; farm-irrigation manage-						
	ment data such as farm location, acreage, classifica-			1			
	tion of land by servicing canal, irrigation class, and other information. Data recording or being used			1			
	for:						
	1	)	ī	1	1	ī	1

HANDBOOK NO.	, 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	OSITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE					PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	IRRIGABLE AREAS (Continued)	743.				1-222	
	, ,	(Cont.)					
		(0021)		{			
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)						
	(**************************************						
2A	a. Canal system improvement studies, data arranged		Destroy when no longer		Same	1	Same
	by canal code and canal nmemonic.		needed for refernece.	1	Same		Same
	by canal code and canal nacionites		needed for refermece.		1	1	
2A	b. On-farm information for soil conservation		Destroy when no longer	1	Same	1	C
411	purposes.		needed for reference.		Same		Same
	purposes.		needed for reference.		1	]	
2A	c. Classifying lands by service canal, soil type,		D	i		1	
ZA.			Destroy when no longer	1	Same	1	Same
	location, irrigation class, and acreage.		needed for reference.	1	1	1	
	0	ļ		1	}	1	1
	Certification reports or documentation. The	'			1	1	
	report or other document which has been certified as			1	1		
	listing a project's lands which compromise the			1	1		
	irrigable area and designate the land classification				1	1	
	assigned to those areas, together with all related			1	1		į
	correspondence. NOTE - The original document of			İ	1		ļ
	certification remains on file with the U.S. Senate.				1	1	
				I	İ	i	
21	a. Conformed copy, Commissioner's Office.		Destroy when 25 years	ļ	j		1
			old. (Conformed copy.)	•	1		
				†	1	1	<b>†</b>
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when no longer	İ	Same	1	Same
'			needed for reference.	1	i i	1	
				Ì	)	1	j
2C	Administrative records created during		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
	certification; i.e., letters of transmittal,					İ	1
	statistical reports, etc.			Ì	•	1	
				j	ì	1	1
2B	Water allotment agreements. Agreements, with		Destroy 1 year after	İ	Same	1	Same
	related correspondence, providing for release of		termination of agreement.		•	1	
	water allotment to substitute land in an irrigable		·	•	İ	1	į.
	area when the original land has become unsuitable			<b>'</b>	1	1	
	for irrigation.				i	1	
				1			1
	Legal approvals of irrigable land: Corres-	,					1
	pondence, petitions, notices of public hearings,			ł	i e	1	
	transcripts of public hearings, and other material			1	1	1	
	used to secure approval of irrigable areas through			I			}
İ	court proceedings.						
	1	}	1	l	1	Ī	ī

HANDBOOK NO.	, 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	IRRIGABLE AREAS (Continued)	743. (Cont.)					
2E	a. Regional office of record.				Destroy 5 years after land certification has been approved.		
2E	b. All other offices.	l	Destroy when no longer needed for reference or when 5 years old.				·
	IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT, FARM UNITS, AND EXCHANGE OF LANDS	750. 751.					
2A	Material regarding the preparation, issuance, and amendment of farm unit plats; discussions regarding desirable size of farm units; exchange of farm units; exchanges of land when an applicant's land is determined as being insufficient to support a family, include the transfer of water rights when such changes occur, also includes miscellaneous land exchanges of public for private land.		Destory when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2 <b>G</b>	Farm unit records. Correspondence regarding preparation, review, approval, and administration of farm units; subjects include determination of irrigation blocks, adjusting boundaries, inspecting damages from various causes, and the adjudication of complaints and replies to inquiries regarding farm units.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
2C	Water deliveries correspondence. Correspondence regarding provision of special deliveries of water to farm units utilizing unusual types of irrigation or sprinkler systems, including notices to repaying entities of water delivered and payment procedures, periodic reports of water delivered to farm units, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 2 years old.	,	Same		Same
10	Farm unit extension records. Correspondence and data supporting requests to extend the number of farm units of a Reclamation project, recommendations for financing of facilities required to deliver water to the units, and other similar matters. Agreements providing water to extended farm units or financial assistance for delivery facilities and all related correspondence.		Destroy l year after repayment provisions have been made by the water districts. Transfer to FARC when volume warrants.	Review files every 10 years.	Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEMENT	LOCATIO		ENTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CE		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTHORITI	IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT, FARM UNITS, AND EXCHANGE OF LANDS (Continued)	750. 751. (Cont.)		DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DIST.	INSTRUCTION
2B	Exchange of lands. Use for material regarding exchanges of land when an applicant's land is determined as being insufficient to support a family, includes transfer of water rights when such changes occur, also includes miscellaneous land exchanges of public for private land, agreements, exchanges of public land for private land, and similar matter.		Agreements and all related correspondence destroy in agency 1 year after termination of agreement.		Same		Same
2E	Development farms records. Correspondence regarding and administration of farm units to be used to demonstrate proper irrigation and farm management techniques; cooperative agreements with colleges or universities to manage the units; correspondence arranging for tours, visits, and special demonstrations as well as periodical reports of accomplishments.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2E	SPECIAL USE APPLICATIONS, LICENSES, AND PERMITS  Correspondence regarding uses of land which require a permissive authority such as a lease, license, or permit. Includes determinations of legality of land uses, regulations governing use, providing special arrangements for a use (such as delaying construction pending an archeological investigation), and evaluation of effects of use on the land. Includes material that cannot be specifically coded to a subject.	770. 772. 773. 774. 775.	Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
2B	Use agreements. Leases, licenses, permits, and all related correspondence.		Destroy in agency l year after termination.		Same		Same
2 D	Federal power permits which do not interfere with Reclamation activities.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2B	$rac{ ext{Federal power permits}}{ ext{activities.}}$ affecting Reclamation		Destroy I year after termination.	And the second s	Same		Same
28	Lists. Lists and periodic reports of leases, licenses, permits, and other land use allowances in force; requests for information and replies thereto; and other similar material.		Destroy when 1 year old.	And a design of the second sec	Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PROJECT
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CLASSI- FICATION CODE	COMMISSIONER'S OF DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	SPECIAL USE APPLICATIONS, LICENSES, AND PERMITS (Continued)	770. 772. 773. 774. 775. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	BIST	INSTRUCTION	DIST	INSTRUCTION
2A	Right-of-way applications. Includes all material regarding applications by other than Bureau. Applications may or may not be identified by Bureau of Land Management serial numbers.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	Earth, stone, gravel, or timber removal. Includes material regarding applications for the permits and licenses issued by and to the Bureau for removal of earth, stone, gravel, timber, highway construction material, etc.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
	REAL PROPERTY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITIONS	780. 781. 782.					
2G	Includes material regarding the broad subject of land purchase; acquisition of canal systems, Indian lands, power systems; donation of land; land easement, acquisition of land by condemnation; right-of-way permits allowing entry on lands or crossing of lands; and payments by the Bureau for improvement on lands as well as moving expenses of tenants or owners of acquired land, acquisition of title to lands, etc. Includes correspondence regarding the methods of land acquisition and appraisal reports, such as by contract negotiations, donation, etc. Correspondence and progress reports of land acquisition actions, estimates of land acquired, interpretation of legislation affecting Reclamation acquisitions, legal reviews of court proceedings, and correspondence regarding payment of expenses related to land acquisition such as moving families or improvements from land, damages to crops, etc. Further includes mineral location claims, removal of graves and excess real property, lists of property other than that owned by the Bureau.  Note: All material involving Indians must be		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
	retained in agency.						

HANDBOOK NO. 2

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	T.O.C. (MT.)		ENTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATIO	N .		PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CEN	JTFR	& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	REAL PROPERTY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITIONS (Continued)	780. 781. 782. (Cont.)					
	LAND ACQUISITION AGREEMENTS CASE FILES						
	At office of record - Original title date, correspondence of negotiation, and formal or informal riders appended to the acquisition agreement and all types of land acquisition are included whether by purchase, donation, revised right-of-way for relocation purposes or other reasons.						
GRS 3-2	a. Papers for property acquired prior to January 1, 1921.		Submit SF-115.		Same		Same
GRS 3-2	b. Papers for property acquired since January 1, 1921, other than abstract or certificate of title.		Dispose 10 years after unconditional sale or release by the Government of conditions, restrictions, mortgages, and/or other liens.		Same		Same
GRS 3-2c	c. Abstract or certificate of title.		Transfer to purchaser after unconditional sale or release by the Government of conditions, restrictions, mortgages, or liens.		Same		Same
2В	All other offices.	•	Destroy 1 year after settlement of final payments.		Same		Same ,
2A	Temporary permits. Temporary permits or agreements allowing entry or crossing of private land to perform drilling, surveying, or other purposes.		Destroy 6 months after termination of use or entry.		Same		Same
2A	Removal of graves		Retain in agency until no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	Mineral location claims		Retain in agency until no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	Excess real property lists		Retain in agency until no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same

		LOCATION					
		FILE CLASSI~	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	REAL PROPERTY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITIONS (Continued)	780. 781. 782. (Cont.)					
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	Real property and right-of-way acquisitions; data processed records:						
2A	**Land descriptions; input of data from plans and profile maps and survey notes are used to compute geometric coordinates and writing land descriptions; updating is variable.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2 <b>A</b>	**Real property ownership and use; input of data abstracted from land requisition transactions and other records to record statistical information of Reclamation real property ownership by type of acquisition, transaction data and method, costs, disposal value, revenue land identification, improvements on the property, and use being made of the property. Data provides current reference information and for reporting purposes. Information is updated annually or semiannually depending on activity. Arrangement is by project number, type of record, and index number.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	**Land record material; input of land acquisition by project, vendor, tract, contract, and location for use as a master list of land acquisition transactions; lease related documentation (paper records) have been microfilmed. The master list is updated regularly; i.e., as new microfiles are added to the system. The microfilm replaces the paper records which are sent to storage.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same	-	Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2			RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	ITION SCHEDULES
	•	FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATION	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	REPORTS	790.					
2C	Reports too general to be in a specific subject file. Includes computer generated report showing status of lands at Reclamation projects, the amount of land withdrawn and acquired in areas and listed by settlement potential and by counties within States. Also includes the annual timber utilization reported and related correspondence.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same
			v				
			3				
						-	,

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
DISPOSITION		FILE CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OF	LOCATION FICE FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER	FARC	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	ECONOMICS RECORDS  BUREAU ECONOMICS, CENSUS DATA, ECONOMICS, REPAYMENT, WATER SALES, AND RIGHTS	800. 800. 810. 811. 812. 820.					
26	Includes general correspondence files, reports concerning methods of economic analysis, and census type data gathered in the analysis or prediction of benefits or contribution of Reclamation activities to the economy and particularly the impact of development of irrigation, conservation of water resources and related purposes in project, regional, or other areas. Includes also Bureau economics policies and programs, census data and related statistics, material regarding the effect of Bureau construction (impact) on other programs, and operation and cost allocations and benefits.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
2A	Final and summary reports  a. Final or summary reports at office of origin.		Retain in agency until no longer needed for		Same		Same
2A	b. Final or summary reports at other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2В	c. Work and computation sheets; census data and other forms of summaries of statistics for use in preparation of economic analysis or benefit studies; including punch cards and interim printouts of data processed by computer.		Destroy 1 year after issuance of related report.		Same		Sawe

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<b></b>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE		LOCATION			PDO THOM
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	BUREAU ECONOMICS, CENSUS DATA, ECONOMICS, REPAYMENT,	800.					
	WATER SALES, AND RIGHTS (Continued)	810. 811.					
		812.					
		820.					
		(Cont.)		j			
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD					Į.	
				1			
	COST OF BENEFITS STUDIESDATA PROCESSED						
2A	** Economic rates of return; collected and		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	computed costs and benefits of given analyses to be		needed for reference.		Jame 1		Dame
	used as a working tool in determining the most						
	desirable method of factors in computation of economic rate of return to show project feasibility.						
	economic rate of recurr to snow project reastoring.						
2A	** Farm income projection; data collected from		Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
	primary and secondary resource data as prepared to		needed for reference.				
	project net farm income from area of consideration. These data assist in calculation of irrigation						
	benefits and payment capacity of a project area and			1			
	are used during formulation of the project.			1			
2A	** Report activities of farming operations; data	Ì	Destroy when no longer		Same		Same
-	from farm interviews and primary and secondary		needed for reference.				00
	resource data used to calculated farming operations			1			
	according to input factors in benefit and payment capacity analyses during project formulation.						
	orkers, summy control to the control of the control			İ			
	PROJECT COST REPAYMENT RECORDS	830.					
21	Correspondence regarding the concept of		Destroy when 25 years		Same	·	Same
	repayment of Reclamation construction costs, the		old.		0000		June
	standards for repayment, the many plans for repayment			1		)	
	tailored to individual project circumstances, and adjusting repayment obligations to meet changing						
	economic conditions, determining or adjusting of						
	interest rates, and other general discussions of						
	project costs and repayment.						
1.4	Legislated policy, congressional approval, and		PERMANENT - Transfer	Offer to	1.10-1		
	procedures and related correspondence.		to FARC when volume	Offer to NARSAWhen	yn ocens		
	and by project , Max yearly vol = 1 coft		warrants.	25 years			
				old.			
2G	Legislated policy and procedures and related	-			Destroy when 10 years		Same
	correspondence at other offices.			i	old.	1	

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		1	RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION	N _			
		FILE						PROJECT
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	4	REGION & E&R	CENTER	1	& FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	,	FARC	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTHORITY	PROJECT COST REPAYMENT RECORDS (Continued)	830.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION		DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	PROJECT COST ALPAINENT ALGORDS (Concluded)	(Cont.)						
2 <b>G</b>	Repayment contracts. Correspondence on format, compliance to Reclamation law, reports of progress, confirmation proceedings, routine reports of multiple contracts negotiations, determination of assessment rates, handling payments, and preparation and issuance of public notices of repayment charges, and other related matter.  MACHINE-READABLE RECORD		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same			Same
	WATER ALLOTMENTS, DATA PROCESSED SHARE/LAND OWNERSHIP DATA LANDS WITHIN A:	831.						
10	** Water user's district and the amount of water to be furnished to the land. Data is alphabetical by name of owner, location of land, acreage, and number of shares. Data is required annually.		Destroy upon termination of related repayment agreement.	via dažaja, galagija ja ja jagana mama-imogi	Same			Same
2A	** Water Deliveries; data required to manage the delivery (capacity) of water being furnished the delivery system as well as related water use studies. Data is arranged by material codes and other codes indicating whether the data is original or current, the irrigation block and the farm unit number are also identified. Data is updated semiannually and also records some land classification and duty of water information.  PUBLIC NOTICES AND REPAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same			Same
2G	Includes material regarding the methods and procedures for preparation and issuance of public notices.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same			Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

			LOCATION					
		FILE					PROJECT	
		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	ICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		& FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	REPAYMENT CONTRACT CASE FILES	832.						
	Repayment contracts, small reclamation projects,							
	and other loan programs. Includes material regarding						ĺ	
	proposed and/or executed contracts with organizations						1	
	and agencies. Also material regarding various		•				i	
	Federal Loan Programs administered by the Bureau of						ł	
	Reclamation. (Includes former code 834.) Reclama-			ļ				
	tion project costs for the purpose of irrigation,							
	power, and municipal and industrial water supply			Ì				
	should be repaid in full. This philosophy is						ļ	
	expressed in the Federal Reclamation Laws enacted							
	since the original Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902.							
,	Some costs, however, have been authorized as non-			ļ				
	reimbursable; these are for the functions of recrea-			Ì				
	tion, fish and wildlife conservation, flood control,						1	
	and navigation. Prevailing policy is to secure			İ			1	
	repayment contracts before initiation of							
	construction.							
				į			ļ	
	Each repayment contract is a specialized			Į				
	document; the schedule of annual construction charges							
	written in a number of manners and the overall			1				
	payment plan tailored to the circumstances related	]		1			<b>!</b>	
	the individual project. The publication, "Repayment			]				
	of Reclamation Project", of the Bureau of Reclamation	1						
	dated 1972, contains detailed information on the	[		Į			1	
	repayment function and the many varieties of repay-	•					Į	
	ment plans existing within that function. Original contract, amendments, and supplements, together with			Į.			]	
	correspondence of negotiation and administration,							
	including such matters as allotment of water, estab-							
	lishment of offical boundaries, conduct of confirma-	l						
	tion proceedings, the inclusion or exclusion of	<b>}</b>		i				
	lands, and other matters affecting the repayment of	1		[				
	project construction charges.	Ì		l				
,	1-1-1-1	1					1	
√1C	a. Regional office of record. Case files.	l		1	Destroy 10 years after		<u> </u>	
Ψ		l		i	repayment obligation or			
	Note: If transferred to FARC, review files every			1	termination or cancella-		1	
	10 years.	•		1	tion of the agreement.			
					_			
2E	b. All other offices.	1	Destroy when 5 years old.	4	Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO.	, 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			N AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES	
			LOCATION					
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
	REPAYMENT CONTRACT CASE FILES (Continued)	832. (Cont.)						
	Housekeeping records. Such as correspondence regarding provisions of accounting and office services, establishing billing and collection procedures, lists of responsible officials, estimates of costs for repair and maintenance work, drafting payment notices to water users, making water allocations, referral of letters of complaint or comment to proper authorities, and other similiar matters.							
2G	a. Regional office of record.				Destroy when 10 years old.			
2E	b. All other offices.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same	
2D	Routine transmittals of periodic reports, agreements, amendments, resolutions, water delivery notices, memorandum copies of payment or collection documents, arrangements for visits and tours, progress notes or reports of activities, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same /		Same	
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD							
	PROJECT COST REPAYMENT AGREEMENTS							
2A	** Financial obligation data; data required to prepare summaries of conservancy district financial obligations and aid in determining their requirements for taxing conservancy district members to meet obligations for project repayment. Taxing needs are based on county assessments, valuations, and Bureau project analyses.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
2A	** Repayment charges; recorded data on water delivery to lands within irrigation districts. Arranged by legal description of the land. Data is used for billing purposes.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Y OO A TO Y		ENTION AND DISP	OSITION SCHEDULES	
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S O	LOCATIO FFICE	REGION & E&R CE		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
	INDIVIDUAL WATER RIGHT AGREEMENTS	833.			Same		Same	
2 <b>G</b>	Power revenue interests  a. Correspondence concerning the acquisition of		Destroy when 10 years		Same		Same	
20	individual's interest in power revenues arising from the operation or use of power facilities constructed as a part of a Reclamation project when those individuals hold a prior water right on the river.		old.				,	
2F	b. Individual agreements. Agreements for acquisition of power interests and all related correspondence.		Destroy 6 years after termination or cancellation.		Same		Same	
	LOANS PROGRAMS	834.						
2 <b>G</b>	Correspondence regarding Reclamation's administrative responsibilities in certain Federal loan programs and containing the guidelines governing the program, establishing qualifications for securing loans, preparation of loan applications determining method and rate of repayment, and providing for audit of the transaction.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	
2 D	Loan transaction case files.		Destroy 3 years after repayment for loan.		Same		Same	
	EXCHANGE OF WATER - WATER SALES AND DELIVERY CONTRACTS	840. 841.						
2G	Includes material regarding the sale of water either permanently or temporarily when payment of construction or other charges is not involved, such as municipal and industrial water supplies, excess storage or space in Federal reservoirs, and including sales of permanent water rights to townsites. Sales of surplus waters, marketing water from non-Reclamation sources, sales for municipal and industrial use, trades or exchanges of water, and matters concerned with contract procedures, format, legal reviews, providing delivery or diversion points, trade or loan of water between users organizations includes former code 841.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATIO	N .		
,		FILE CLASSI-	CONSTRUCTOR AND A CONSTRUCTOR	27.05	DECTON C ECD CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	EXCHANGE OF WATER - WATER SALES AND DELIVERY	840.					
	CONTRACTS (Continued)	841. (Cont.)					
10	Agreements. Sales of surplus water and all related correspondence.		Destroy in agency l year after termination of agreement.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
	SALE OF WATER						
2 A	** Municipal and industrial water repayment scheduling, input of population projection, estimated consumptive use, and financial responsibilities with data showing water sales per acre-foot payment, interest, principal, and balance. Data is used in the information of proposed projects and is updated when required.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.	Traggio de destruir de distribución de la constituc	Same		Same
	WATER RIGHTS	870. 871. 872. 874. 875. 876.		Annual de la companya			
21	Includes material regarding water rights, particularly those of international or interstate importance. Establishment, acquisition, and settlement of controversy over rights. Also includes general correspondence relating to securing or establishing rights to water for use on Reclamation projects and as required to insure compliance to State laws governing acquisition or appropriation of water within the State.		Destroy in agency when 25 years old.	The games are a supply a providing to a constraint of the constrai	Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
AUTIVATIT	WATER RIGHTS (Continued)	870. 871. 872. 874. 875. 876. (Cont.)	THOTROOTTON	<i>D</i> 131 •	INSTRUCTION	<i>B</i> 1014	INSTRUCTION
2A	Acquisitions of water rights to use. Applications for appropriation of water from a State together with records of filing, flow reports, proofs of use, positions to change points of diversion, and other related matters. Agreements with private parties. Agreement and related correspondence.  SETTLEMENT OF WATER RIGHTS OR RIGHTS TO USE		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
26	Correspondence related to the settlement of rights to direct or return flows and use of seepage and waste waters, the effects of prior water storage or use on a downstream power or pumping facility, and the effects of ground water pumping and weather modification on water supplies and ownership of rights to those waters.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
<b>∌</b> A A	Subordination agreements and all related correspondence.		Destroy I year after termination or cancellation.		Same		Same
<b>sa</b> JA	Interference studies (historical flows and similar data) supporting recommendations included in a subordination agreement.		Destroy 1 year after termination of related agreement.		Same		Same
2 <b>G</b>	Interference studies in instances where an agreement does not emerge.		Destroy when 10 years old.		Same		Same
28	Data processed portions of interference studies; i.e., the punch cards, program sheets, tapes, discs, transit cards, and transmittal records.		Destroy when I year old.		Same		Same
2E	Litigation or adjudications proceedings at which Reclamation serves as a witness.		Destroy 5 years after termination of proceedings.		Same		Same
	Litigations involving waters in which Reclamation has a right or an interest in securing a right.	***************************************		entant in the state of the stat			

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION DISPOSITION CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL WATER RIGHTS (Continued) 870. 871. 872. 874. 875-876. (Cont.) SETTLEMENT OF WATER RIGHTS OR RIGHTS TO USE (Continued) 2 T Destroy when 25 years a. Regional office of record. old. when 25 years ol 2 D Destroy when 3 years old. Same b. All other offices. Same MACHINE-READABLE RECORD WATER APPROPRIATIONS Destroy when no longer Same 2A \*\* Ground water license management program; input Same data required to manage licenses and permits to needed for reference. private parties for use of specifically stored ground water. Data identifies State permit number (water appropriation), irrigation district, license number and date, location of land, water use, acres serviced, and other information. Output is numerical by State permit number, Bureau license number, and acre. In addition to indexing the license, the data is used for billing purposes and is updated quarterly. 2D Compacts or treaties. Correspondence containing Destroy 3 years after Same Same Reclamation comment or review of provisions of compact is either enacted compacts or treaties affecting Reclamation activities or rejected. or use of water and including data on historical flows provided by Reclamation to support its recommendations. Destroy when 5 years old. Same 2E Compact commissions. Correspondence regarding Same Reclamation cooperation or participation in compact requirements affecting Reclamation distribution or storage of water; furnishing information on flows or other statistics, including periodic reports of the operations of the Compact Commission; and other similar material.

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE	anarran ta an	D7.00			PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OF DISPOSITION	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	WATER RIGHTS (Continued)	870.		1			
		871.					
		872.					
		874.					
		875. 876.					
		(Cont.)					
		{		ĺ			
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD (Continued)			1			
	m 6 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					}	
2A	Transfers of water rights. Correspondence related to the transfer of rights to water between	1	Destroy when no longer needed for reference or		Same		Same
	tracts of land, between reservoirs, and for other		when transfer agreement				
	purposes.		terminates.			{	
						}	
		ļ					
						1	•
							r
			· Land	1			
		1				}	
		l					
				ļ			
				1			
						1	
				1			
			C. Laboratoria	1			
				-		1	
	1	1	Į.	•	;	•	ļ

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES	
			LOCATION					
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	TCP	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	
	PERSONNEL RECORDS	900.						
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION RECORDS							
2D	Correspondence, reports, publications, and other material relating to the general administration and operation of personnel programs and services, and the media by which administrative requirements are disseminated.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same	egyptin kannan eksteller egyblandes killer egyb	Same	
	FEDERAL PERSONNEL REGULATIONS	901.						
2D	Material of an administrative nature (orders, etc.) too general to be placed in specific subject file. Include general correspondence regarding comments, preparation, revision, issuances, and distribution for actual memorandums, bulletins, orders, or circulars.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same	Taganaria da santa da da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa da santa	Same	
2B	Records of distributions for magazines and other similar type material.		Destroy when 6 months old.		Same		Same	
	Reclamation Instructions, series 310:							
1.4	a. Record Copy - office of origin. Ca. 2 cuft/y: an hy volume is a	iner#	PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when 10 years old.	in 5-ye-bloch	Same		Same	
2A	b. All other copies.		Destroy when obsolete or no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same	
2A	Federal Personnel Manual.		Destroy in agency when no longer needed for reference.	Paragraphy and the paragraphy an	Same	W	Same	
	PERSONNEL RECORDS SYSTEMS	902.						
2 D	Correspondence concerning systems of filing or maintenance as related to personnel records and safeguarding as required, including confidential files, methods for processing personnel actions, gathering, and documenting personnel data, etc.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same	
2E	Correspondence regarding access or denial of access to personnel records under Freedom of Information or Privacy Acts (refer to GRS 14).		Destroy when 5 years old.	Paragraphy in Addition	Same		Same	

HANDBOOK NO.	. 2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		1		LOCATION			
<b>BI</b> ODOCEMION		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITI	PERSONNEL RECORDS SYSTEMS (Continued)	902. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
2A	Investigative records and files. Investigative Records (SF-85) and related correspondence (file on right side of 0.P.F.).		Return to Civil Service Commission on separation of employee.		Same		Same
20	Confidential files.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	Personnel folder, enrollees of participants in National Programs of youth conservation such as Job Corps, Youth Conservation Corps, and similar.		Use instructions of national agency administering program.		Same		Same
	Biographical data concerning Commissioners and other top officials of the Bureau.					_	
1A	a. Commissioner's Office and Regional Office of major interest. Arr. by name. Ca. 1"/4r.		PERMANENT - Office to NARS when 10 years old.		Same		
2A	b. All other offices.		Destroy when no longer needed for reference.		Same	•	Same
GRS 1	Service record cards, chronological files (SF-50's), duplicate personnel documentation, other personnel systems such as official personnel folders, and similar.		Refer to GRS schedule GRS 1, Items 1, 2, 14, 18, and others as appropriate.		Same		Same
	MACHINE-READABLE RECORD						
2A	**Personnel actions processing; updated listings of personnel surnaming current status and other condensed information such as service computation data, type of appointment, position title, organizational location, and other similar data. Information is arranged by social security numbers. The program and records are maintained and updated on a weekly basis disc storage). An update publication can be prepared but is subject to the Privacy Act.		Destroy when no longer needed for personnel administration.		Same		Same
	PERSONNEL AUDITS, INSPECTIONS, AND SURVEYS	903.					
2 D	General correspondence arranging or required to accomplish inspections, surveys, or audits of personnel functions and including routine transmittals, work papers, and preliminary eveluations.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENTER	•	PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	PERSONNEL AUDITS, INSPECTIONS, AND SURVEYS (Continued)	903. (Cont.)					
2E	Final reports of audits, Bureauwide in scope (Commissioner's Office).		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same
20	Final reports of audits, local in scope, office of record.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
2B	All other copies.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
	NON-FEDERAL EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, AND TRAINING	904.					
28	Correspondence and promotional material announcing or soliciting candidates for non-federally sponsored education, employment, and training.		Destroy when 6 months old.		Same		Same
GRS 1	Documentation of non-Federal training or education in O.P.F.'s, when benefit to career.		GRS 1, Item 1		Same		Same
GRS 1	Documentation of non-Federal training or education; non-career related.		GRS 1, Item 10		Same		Same
	PERSONNEL FORMS	905.				7	
2B	Correspondence regarding preparation and use of personnel forms, including their revision and other similar matters.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
2A	Case folders, Bureau and local functional personnel forms.		Destroy when form is superseded.		Same		Same
	ORGANIZATION	910. 911. 912.					
20	Correspondence, reports, and other material regarding organization or reorganization of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government particularly as related to the Department of the Interior and its authorities affecting the Bureau of Reclamation.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2	<del></del>	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTI	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE	GOVERNO CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACT	77.00			PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER	1 7170	& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION
	ORGANIZATION (Continued)	910.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION
	,,	911.				ļ	
		912.		ł		}	
		(Cont.)	ĺ		ł		
			j				
	Bureau of Reclamation; correspondence, reports,			J			İ
	and other material regarding organization/re-				1		
	organization; delegations of authority from the Department of the Interior; centralization or						
	decentralization of activities; establishment or						
	discontinuance of offices; organization charts; and		į	Į.			
	other similar matters.			l			
				ŀ			
1A	a. Reclamation-wide in scope, records of the		PERMANENT - Offer to NARS when 10 years old.	1	Same	-	Same
	Commissioner's Office. Arr. by name of office.		NARS when 10 years old.	ļ	j		
20	Ca- 12 c1-1 41		·				
2G	b. Internal organization of the Engineering		j	1	Destroy when 10 years		
	and Research Center; records of the E&R Center.				old.		
	c. Internal organization of regional offices and			1	1		
	their satellite field locations; i.e., authorities			1			
	of the regional office and their extension or			1			
	delegation to field locations, establishment or		1				
	discontinuance of field offices, centralization or		j	İ	İ		
	decentralization of activities, and other similar matters.			1			
	matters.			1			
2 G	(1) Regional office of record.			1	Destroy when 10 years		
	_				old.		
	4-1			Ì			j
2D	(2) All other offices.		Destroy when 3 years old.	1	Same		Same
				1	1		1
	STAFFING	920.					
		720.					
2C	Correspondence regarding personnel requirements		Destroy when 2 years old.	.l	Same		Same
	and staffing limitations; position management			l	ĺ		1
	(establishment and identification of positions and		i i	Ì		ļ	
	assignments of duties or responsibilities); and			ł	į		<u>}</u>
	including periodic reports of staffing requirements,			1	ļ		1
	reports of compliance with personnel ceilings, etc.			[			
2D	Position management, Secretarial clearance, key		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
	positions. Correspondence regarding filling			1		i	
	positions which require approval of the Secretary of			l .	1		
	the Interior, Civil Service Commission, or				1	ļ	
	Commissioner, BOR. Also include material regarding			1			1
!	establishment of positions, etc.	l	1	Ť	1	i	1

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES RECORDS MANAGEMENT LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION AUTHORITY STAFFING (Continued) 920. (Cont.) 2A Specific approvals of employees for key Destroy when superseded Same Same positions. or rescinded. 2C Vacancy Notices and employment forecasts -Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same record copies. **EMPLOYMENT** 930. 931. 932. 933. GRS 1. Correspondence regarding employment through Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same 3.a. examination, reinstatement, under merit systems, selections and recruitment, political endorsees or by other means, special employment considerations (consultants and experts in technical fields), reemployment rights, employment in upgraded or unclassified type positions or placement of the handicapped, types of employment (career or careerconditional). Congressional or Presidential appointments; probationary work periods, employment preference for veterans; employment rights while on military duty; employment qualifications such as unusal qualifications required for certain types of experience; fitness for duty in such occupations as lineman, driller, and scuba diver; and other related matters. 2C Selection and recruitment, correspondence Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same regarding selection or recruitment of employees from certificates of eligibles through Civil Service Examining Boards and from programs of recruitment in colleges, universities, and similar institutions; including certificates of eligibles and correspondence administering or operating recruitment programs.

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FICATION FARC DISPOSITION DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION 930. EMPLOYMENT (Continued) 931. 932. 933. (Cont.) Documents relating to examinations and recruitment programs under OPM's Delegation of Authority Agreement with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Reference NC1-115-82-2. Break annually. Destroy 2B a. Correspondence concerning accommodations for Same Same 1 year after break. holding examinations. Break annually. Destroy 2B b. Correspondence relating to the shipment of Same Same l year after break. examination papers and test material. Destroy when test is 2A c. Stock control records of examination test Same Same material including running inventory of test superseded or obsolete. material in stock. Break after examination. Same 2B d. OPM Form 5000A, or equivalent, Application Record Same Card. Destroy no later than 90 days after break. 2E Destroy 5 years after Same Same e. Examination Announcement Case Files; consisting of correspondence regarding the examination requiretermination of related ments, original drafts of examination, and announceregister. ment issued (exclusive of correspondence, and other records concerning qualification standards, job specifications, and their development). f. Register of eligibles; OPM Form 5001-C, or 2B Break records on individ-Destrov Same Same equivalent document that records eligibility for an uals with terminated 6 years individual for Federal jobs. eligibility annually. after Transfer to FARC 1 year break. after break.

Break annually. Destroy

1 year after break.

Same

Same

2B

g. Letters to applicants denying transfer of

eligibility (OPM Form 4896, or equivalent).

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
		FILE	CONSTRUCTION OF COMPANY	LOCATION	DEGRAM A DATE OF THE PARTY OF T	V-735501A *** M3500. 19 ***	PROJECT
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CLASSI- FICATION CODE	COMMISSIONER'S OFF DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	& FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
ROTHORITI	EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	930. 931. 932. 933. (Cont.)	INSTRUCTION	DIST.	INSTRUCTION	DIST	INSTRUCTION
2В	h. Canceled and ineligible applications including the application, supplemental forms, and attachments submitted with the application.		Ineligible applications are usually returned to the applicant with the notice of ineligibility. Destroy ineligible applications not returned and canceled applications I year after date of action or when register is terminated, whichever is sooner.	i e	Same		Same
2B	i. Written test answer sheets for both eligibles and ineligibles.		Break annually. Destroy l year after break.		Same		Same
2E	j. Lost or Exposed Test Material Case Files showing the circumstances of loss, nature of the recovery action, and corrective action required.		Break closed files annually. Destroy 5 years after break.		Same		Same
2В	k. Correspondence incurred between examining office and Members of Congress, the White House, or the general public concerning applications, eligibles, certification, and all other examining and recruiting operations.		Break annually. Destroy lyear after break.		Same		Same
2A	1. Eligible applications.  (1) On active register.		Destroy upon termination of the register (except applications that may be brought forward to new register, if any).		Same	Tanka da da da da da da da da da da da da da	Same
2B	(2) On inactive register.		Destroy 1-12 months after eligibles are placed on inactive register, depending on space availability and difficulty of replacing the application for restoration.		Same	Proposition and the Contract of the Contract o	Same

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES		
				LOCATION	1			
!		FILE					PROJECT	
D T O D O O T O V		CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CENT		& FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	
AUTHORITI	EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	930.	TWSTRUCTION	DISF.	INSTRUCTION	DISE.	INSTRUCTION	
	EMI LOMENI (Concluded)	931.						
		932.		ł				
		933.		į.				
		(Cont.)		1			1	
		•				}		
2B	(3) Processed under case examining procedures.		Destroy or return to	1	Same		Same	
		•	applicant 90 days after				1	
			selection is made or	1	}	1		
			other final action is taken on the certificate.	Į				
			taken on the certificate.	1			į.	
2B	m. Job interest card.		Retain at least 3 months		Same		Same	
		-	in active status depend-					
			ing upon availability and	1				
		Í	volume of candidates on					
			file. Retain inactive		1	1		
			cards at least 6 months					
			for responding to appeals	7	1			
			and as backup source.					
2B	n. Request for prior approval of personnel actions	1	Break annually. Destroy		Same		Same	
2.0	taken by agencies on such matters as promotions,		1 year after break.		Busic		Dame .	
	transfer, reinstatement, change in status, etc.,		- ,					
	submitted by SF-59, OPM 648, or equivalent forms.					İ		
		Ì		1		1		
2B	o. Certification request control index.	1	Break annually. Destroy		Same	•	Same	
		1	l year after break.					
2A	p. Displaced Employee Program (DEP) application and		Destory upon expiration		Same	1	Same	
28	registration sheet.		of employees' DEP		Same		Jame	
			eligibility.		l .			
		}	1	1		j	1	
2C	q. DEP control cards, if maintained.		Break annually. Destroy	į	Same	ł	Same	
		f .	2 years after break.	1	1	1	1	

900-8

HANDBOOK NO.			RECORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE LOCATION						
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF		REGION & E&R CE		PROJECT & FIELD OFFIC		
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	FICATION CODE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION		
	EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	930. 931. 932. 933. (Cont.)					1.01.00110.1		
2В	Employment progress reports such as reports of hiring progress in recruiting or filling positions, personnel returning to positions from military services, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same		
2 D	Employment qualifications, correspondence regarding unusual qualifications required for certain types of employment such as particular skills, education, experience, fitness for duty in such occupations as Lineman, Driller, Scuba Diver, and other related matters.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same		
GRS 1, Item 3b	Overseas employment, excepted service, executive assignment system, organization for recruitment and examining and recruitment. Correspondence regarding recruitment and appointment procedures connected with employment overseas, eligibility standards, selection and appointments, reappointments for excepted service, employment of individuals to be developed for executive position assignments, and material concerning area offices of the service commission; examination and certification jurisdiction for positions filled through centralized certifications. Also, material regarding methods and techniques of recruiting prospective employees for specific kinds of positions; i.e., few of a kind, off the street, and special purpose appointments.		Destroy when 5 years old.		Same		Same		
	APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT	934. 935.		,					
GRS 1, Item 15	Applications for employment with the Bureau received from the general public and employees of Government agencies other than the Bureau. Excludes records relating to appointments requiring senatorial confirmation and applications resulting in appointments which are filed in the Official Personnel Folder.		Destroy upon receipt of Civil Service Commission inspection report or when 2 years old, whichever is earlier. Providing the requirements of FPM, Chapter 333, Section A-4 are observed.		Same		Same		

HANDBOOK NO. 2 RFCORDS MANAGEMENT RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES LOCATION FILE PROJECT CLASSI-COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE DISPOSITION FICATION DISPOSITION DISPOSITION FARC FARC DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DETAILS AND DUAL EMPLOYMENT 936. 937. GRS 1. Correspondence regarding details of employees Destroy when 5 years old. Same Same Item 3b and including individual detail transactions of employees such as arrangements for travel, justifications for detail, funding; also correspondence regarding restriction or allowance of dual employment, containing comment or inquiry, and including periodic reports of employees dually employed. SEPARATIONS 938. 2 D Correspondence regarding separation procedures, Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same procedures, exit interviewing, appeals from involuntary separations, and periodic reports of separations and reduction-in-force, include surplus employes and reemployment rights. GRS 1. Retention registers. Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same Item 17b 2C Surplus employee lists. Destroy when superseded Same Same or 2 years old. SPECIAL PURPOSE APPOINTMENTS 939. 2D Correspondence regarding policies and procedures Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same related to appointments in unclassified or ungraded positions, such as notaries public, law enforcement offices, etc. PERFORMANCE RATING RECORDS 940. GRS 1, Refer to GRS Manual. Correspondence concerning rating systems, Same Same Item 23 appeals procedures, rating guides, reports of ratings, and including appeals files and certificates of performance rating. TRAINING PROGRAMS 941. GRS 1. Correspondence regarding administration of job-Refer to GRS Manual. Same Same Item 30 oriented training programs, employees participation in such programs, determinations of training requirements, evaluations of programs, reports on progress in providing and maintaining programs, and other similar matters.

PROJECT   CONSISTION   PROJECT   CANSISTORY   OPERATED   PROJECT   DISPOSITION   FARC   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   PARCED   DISPOSITION   D	HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENT 10	ON AND DISPO	SITION SCHEDULES
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY  DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL  CLASSIT  COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE  RECION & EAR CENTER  RAGION & PARC DISPOSITION					LOCATION			
DISPOSITION DESCRIPTION OF NATRIAL ONE NATRIAL ONE NATRIAL ONE NATROLITY DESCRIPTION OF NATRIAL ONE NATROLITON DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INS			,					)
EMPLOYEE AMENDS FILES  GRS 1,     Correspondence, pemorandums, and reports     required to administer all programs of employee     awards or recognition including; individual case     records and other related material.  POSITION CLASSIFICATION  GRS 1,     Correspondence and memorandums regarding the     dovelopment of standards for classification of     positions peculiar to am agency and cavul service     approval or disapproval; including copies of     standards, case and review files, position descrip-     tions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and     other similar material.  WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS —     POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1,     Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other     records relating to relationships or empitialisms     between management and employee unions     or other groups.  GRS 1,     Many hoard agreements and related     correspondence and memorandums required to     administer saliary or wage systems, copies of     legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as     required to odoument pay adjustments or pay for     holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or termi-     holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or termi-     not providing for cost of uniforms, and salary	DIADACIMIAN						EARC	
EMPLOYEE ANAROS FILLS   Same   Same		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	1	1		1		
Teem 12 required to administer all programs of employee avards or recognition including individual case records and other related material.  POSITION CLASSIFICATION  Corpondence and memorandums regarding the development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and civil service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WACE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1, Tem 29 Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations or other groups.  GRS 1, Tem 29 Correspondence.  Wage board agreements and related correspondence.  GRS 1, Tem 7c  FAY SYSTEMS 952. 953.  2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of the cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of uniforms and salary will be cost of the co	21011101111			Indiadatan	225.	TAND TAND TAND	2201	21102110012011
Teem 12 required to administer all programs of employee avards or recognition including individual case records and other related material.  POSITION CLASSIFICATION  Corpondence and memorandums regarding the development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and civil service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WACE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1, Tem 29 Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations or other groups.  GRS 1, Tem 29 Correspondence.  Wage board agreements and related correspondence.  GRS 1, Tem 7c  FAY SYSTEMS 952. 953.  2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of the cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of uniforms, and salary will be cost of uniforms and salary will be cost of the co								
avards or recognition including individual case records and other related material.  POSITION CLASSIFICATION  GRS 1,			İ	Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
records and other related material.  POSITION CLASSIFICATION  Correspondence and memorandoms regarding the development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and civil service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1,  Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1,  Litem 29  GRS 1,  Litem 29  Whitten amendment.  GRS 1,  Litem 7c  PAY SYSTEMS  25  Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustenests or pay for hollday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms, and salary in the providing for cost of uniforms and salary in the providence of the providence of the providence of the providence of the providence of the providence	Item 12	,						ļ
CRS 1, 1tem 29  CRS 1, WACE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANACEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  CRS 1, 1tem 29  CRS 1, 2tem 20  CRS				Į.	1			
CRS 1, 1tem 7  Correspondence and memorandums regarding the development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and ctval service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  Wace Board Positions, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  CRS 1, Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  CRS 1, Mage board agreements and related correspondence.  CRS 1, Whitten amendment.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  PAY Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for hollday and other types of duty, lump sums or terdinal pay, providing for cost of uniforns, and salary		records and other related material.		1				
CRS 1, 1tem 7  Correspondence and memorandums regarding the development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and ctval service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  Wace Board Positions, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  CRS 1, Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  CRS 1, Mage board agreements and related correspondence.  CRS 1, Whitten amendment.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  PAY Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for hollday and other types of duty, lump sums or terdinal pay, providing for cost of uniforns, and salary		POSITION CLASSIFICATION	950.					
development of standards for classification of positions peculiar to an agency and civil service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.    WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW	,							
positions peculiar to an agency and civil service approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  CRS 1, Item 29	GRS 1,	Correspondence and memorandums regarding the	İ	Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
approval or disapproval; including copies of standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WAGE BOARD FOSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1,  Item 29  Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1,  Item 29  CRS 1,  Item 70  Whitten amendment.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Destroy when 6 years old.	Item 7		ł		İ		•	1
standards, case and review files, position descriptions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WACE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1, Item 29  GRS 2, Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1, Item 29  GRS 1, Item 29  GRS 1, Item 7c  FAY SYSTEMS  P								
tions, survey or audit records, appeals files, and other similar material.  WACE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  Correspondence.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY Systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary		,	1		1			
other similar material.  WAGE BOARD FOSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - FOSITION REVIEW  GRS 1,  Item 29  Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1,  Item 29  CRS 1,  Item 29  Whitten amendment.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  2F  Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary			1					
WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS - POSITION REVIEW  GRS 1,     Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1,     Wage board agreements and related correspondence.  GRS 1,     Whitten amendment.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  952. 953.  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
GRS 1, Item 29  Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 29  CRS 1, Item 7c  Whitten amendment.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PSEC Orrespondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary  Refer to GRS Manual.  Refer to GRS Manual.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same		Vener Stuffer materials						
GRS 1, Item 29		WAGE BOARD POSITIONS, LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS -	951.				ĺ	İ
Tecords relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.    GRS 1,   Wage board agreements and related correspondence.   Refer to GRS Manual.   Same   Same		POSITION REVIEW			1	1		
Tecords relating to relationships or negotiations between management and employee unions or other groups.    GRS 1,   Wage board agreements and related correspondence.   Refer to GRS Manual.   Same   Same				7.5	1	0	1	0
between management and employee unions or other groups.  GRS 1,			1	Refer to GKS Manual.		Same		Same
or other groups.  GRS 1, Wage board agreements and related correspondence.  GRS 1, Item 29  GRS 1, Whitten amendment.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  2F  Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary	Item 29		1					
GRS 1, tem 29 correspondence.  GRS 1, Whitten amendment.  PAY SYSTEMS  2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary  Refer to GRS Manual.  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same			1					
Item 29					1			
Refer to GRS Manual.  PAY SYSTEMS  PAY SYSTEMS  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Same  Page 1, 1				Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
PAY SYSTEMS  2F  Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same	Item 29	correspondence.	1			1		
PAY SYSTEMS  2F  Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary  Destroy when 6 years old.  Same  Same	CDC 1	Whitton amendment		Refer to CRS Manual		Same		Same
2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary		Will Coll Chestoners		Note: to one name:				
2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary							}	
2F Correspondence and memorandums required to administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary		PAY SYSTEMS	1					
administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary			953.					
administer salary or wage systems, copies of legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary	25	Correspondence and memorandums required to		Destroy when 6 years old		Same	1	Same
legislation establishing wage or pay systems, or as required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary	2.5			beschoy when o years ord	1	June		30.00
required to document pay adjustments or pay for holiday and other types of duty, lump sums or terminal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary								
nal pay, providing for cost of uniforms, and salary					1			
							İ	
tables.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
		tables.	1	1	1	1	ŀ	1

**≠** 1

HANDBOOK NO.	2		RECORDS MANAGEMENT			ENTION AND DISPO	OSITION SCHEDULES
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	LOCATIO	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL		DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION	FARC DISP.	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION
	PAY SYSTEMS (Continued)	952. 953. (Cont.)					
GRS 2, Item 24	Wage surveys, correspondence, memorandums, and other records of wage surveys in selected locales or types of work and recommendations of rates comparable with private industry; also include survey worksheets and recapitulations.		Destroy after completion of second succeeding wage survey.		Same		Same
	LEAVE SYSTEMS	960.					
20	Correspondence, memorandums, and other records related to establishment and administration of leave systems.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
GRS 1, Item 1	Records of leave data transferred (SF-1150 or equivalent) for separated employees. (See GRS 1, Item 1.)		Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
GRS 2, Item 8	Records of leave use such as SF-71, application for leave; attach to time and attendance report for period in which leave is taken.						
2A	<ul> <li>a. If the time card has been initialed by the employee.</li> </ul>		Destroy at the end of the applicable pay period.		Same		Same
20	b. If the time card has not been initialed by the employee.		Destroy after GAO audit, or when 3 years old, whichever is sooner.	Social and the state of the sta	Same		Same
	PERSONNEL RELATIONS RECORDS	970.					
2 D	Correspondence, memorandums, and other records regarding employee relations and welfare and counseling; including such matters as work hours and conditions, support of employee welfare and benefit groups. (See GRS 1, Item 29)		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
GRS 1, Item 29	Labor-Management Relations-Associations such as recreational groups, credit unions, employee associations, and employee memberships in professional organizations, social groups, and bargaining units (unions).		Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
GRS 18, Item 12	Investigative records. Correspondence, memorandums, and reports of security requirements of employment such as considerations of employee character and investigations of character through arrest records, employee references, Hatch Act considerations, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 2 years old.		Same		Same

TILE CLASSI- COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FILL OFFICATION DISPOSITION AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP.	
CLASSI- COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE OFFICE REGION & E&R CENTER & FIELD OFFICE	
DISPOSITION   FARC DISPOSITION   FARC DISPOSITION   DISPOS	D APPTOR
AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION DISP. INSTRUCTION	
PERSONNEL RELATIONS RECORDS (Continued) 970.	
(Cont.)	
Case records of the Civil Service Commission;	
return to CSC on loss of employee or when no longer	
required for reference.	
2A Case records of the employing office. Destroy on loss of Same Same	
2A Case records of the employing office. Destroy on loss of employee. Same	ше
GRS 1, Equal employment opportunity records, corre- Refer to GRS Manual. Same Same	me
Item 26 spondence, memorandums, and reports required to	
promulgate and administer the program.	
POSITION TENURE AND CONDUCT 971.	
972.	
973.	
2D Correspondence, memorandums, and reports Destroy when 3 years old. Same Same	me
regarding standards for employment (character and	
fitness) and for employee conduct; disciplinary	
actions and the filing and conduct of grievance	
appeals; and including reduction of employee pay and grade or separation for reasons other than reduction	
in force, memberships in political or lobbying	
organizations.	
Company of the control of the contro	
GRS 1, Grievance, disciplinary, and adverse actions Item 31 records.  Refer to GRS Manual. Same Same	me
Teem 31 records.	
GRS 1, Standards of conduct files. Refer to GRS Manual. Same Same	me
Item 28	
GRS 1, Personnel counseling records. Refer to GRS Manual. Same Same	me
Item 27	
VIII DOGD WG	
HEALTH PROGRAMS 974.	
2C Correspondence, memorandums, and reports Destroy when 2 years old. Same Same	me
regarding participation in national health programs	
and with health units at Government installations	
(such as the health unit of the Public Health Service at the Denver Federal Center), financing	
such programs, and other similar matters.	

HANDBOOK NO.	2	•	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	ON AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
				LOCATION			
		FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FICE	REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION		FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INSURANCE AND COMPENSATION PROGRAMS	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	INSURANCE AND COMPENSATION PROGRAMS	975.			ļ		
2 D	Correspondence, memorandums, and reports regarding health, life, and compensation programs available to Federal employees; enrollment plans, payment of premiums, applications for benefits, and other similar matters.		Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
GRS 1, Item 1	Injury reports and related correspondence. When employee consults a physician and a claim for compensation is filed with Office of Workers' Compensation Program, forward all material to OWCP.		Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
2A	Reference copies of injury reports and related correspondence.		Destroy when I year old.		Same		Same
	RETIREMENT RECORDS						
GRS 2, Item 21	Retirement systems, correspondence, memorandums, and reports regarding retirement systems for Federal employees; payroll deduction increase or decrease, payment of annuities data, and other related matters.		Refer to GRS Manual.		Same		Same
2A	Applications for death benefits, retirement, refund of retirement deductions, to make voluntary contributions, and including individual retirement records and designations of beneficiaries.		Transfer to Civil Service Gommandon on retirement of employees.		Same		Same
2в	Copies.	:	Destroy when 1 year old.		Same		Same
2 D	Registers of separations, transfers, and adjustments and annual summaries of retirement transactions.		Destroy when 3 years old.	and the second s	Same		Same ,
2C	Other forms and reports such as quarterly reconciliations, lists of transfers in and out, lists of separations by retirement, and summaries of retirement fund transactions.		Destroy when 2 years old.	A Committee of the Comm	Same		Same
2A	**Rating out annuity estimating; a callup program for estimating annuity estimates for individuals including data on penalties, deposits, and redeposit services. Data is arranged by employee name and updated as each computation is processed.	:	Destroy in agency when no longer needed as a system for personnel administration.		Same		Same

HANDBOOK NO. 2	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		RETENTIO	N AND DISPOS	SITION SCHEDULES
	LOCATION				
FILE CLASSI-	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE		REGION & E&R CENTER		PROJECT & FIELD OFFICE
DISPOSITION FICATION	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION	FARC	DISPOSITION
AUTHORITY DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
MISCELLANEOUS PERSONNEL MATTERS 980.					}
981.					
983.					
984.					
2D Correspondence and memorandums concerning social events, retirements, illnesses, deaths; requests for	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
blood donors, fund raising activities; preparation,					
printing, and distribution of publications or		1			
articles regarding the personnel function; providing	1	1	İ		,
for the continuity of Government during emergencies;	j	1			1
and as required to issue and renew U.S. Government Motor Vehicle Operator Identification Cards.					
motor venicle operator identification cards.					
2A Motor vehicle operator identification cards.	Destroy when canceled	1	Same		Same
	or loss of employee.				1
2D Driving test results and related material.	Destroy when 3 years old.		Same		Same
bilving test results and related material.	beauty when 5 years ord.		}	1	Bame
2B Correspondence and other material about national	Destroy when 1 year old.		Same	1	Same
or local unemployment conditions including statis-	ļ		1		j
tical data, plans and programs for relief, reports of area trends, and other similar matters.		ł			
of area trends, and other similar matters.					ľ
FUNDING RAISING 985.			]	l	1
2A Correspondence and material for civic programs	Destroy when 1 year old		Same		Same
and charitable purposes.	or when no longer needed		Jame		Jame
	for reference.				
WATTH OF CIPATING					
UNEMPLOYMENT 986.					<b>Y</b>
2A Use for material pertaining to the general	Destroy when no longer		Same	1	Same
subject of nation-wide unemployment.	needed for reference.	,		j	
PERSONNEL REPORTS 990.					
991.					
				j	1
2C Reports of a general nature and such as	Destroy when 2 years old.	•	Same		Same
employees listed by State, sex, geographical		1		]	
location or distribution, by Civil Service classi- fication, in occupational groups, and the entire				l	
series of SF-113 reports.					

HANDBOOK NO.		i	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	JI MID DISFO.	SITION SCHEDULE:		
		FILE	LOCATIO				PROJECT
DISPOSITION		CLASSI- FICATION	COMMISSIONER'S OFF	FARC	REGION & E&R CENTER DISPOSITION	FARC	& FIELD OFFICE
AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	CODE	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION	DISP.	INSTRUCTION
	PERSONNEL REPORTS (Continued)	990. 991. (Cont.)					
2A	For disposition of related punch cards and discs, see the supplement covering machine-readable record.		Destroy or reuse when superseded or no longer needed for reference.		Same		Same
2A	Alphabetical and organizational rosters.		Destroy when superseded.		Same		Same
							بىر.
							,
				,			
				1		1	